

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI  
ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S  
REPORT,  
UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS AND NOTES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 DECEMBER 2016**

*Translated into English  
from the Original Turkish Report*

**(CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF  
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH)**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT**

**To the Board of Directors of Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.**

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (“the Bank”), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 December 2016, and the statement of income, statement of income and expense items accounted under shareholders' equity, statement of changes in shareholders' equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

**Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with “the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) Accounting and Reporting Regulations” including the regulation on “The Procedures and Principles Regarding Banks’ Accounting Practices and Maintaining Documents” published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board and circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards for the matters not legislated by the aforementioned regulations, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor’s Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the regulation on “Independent Auditing of Banks” published in the Official Gazette dated 2 April 2015 with No. 29314 and Independent Auditing Standards which is a part of Turkish Auditing Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”). Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### *Opinion*

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. as at 31 December 2016, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Reporting Regulations.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 402 of the Turkish Commercial Code No. 6102 ("TCC"), nothing has come to our attention that may cause us to believe that the Bank's set of accounts for the period 1 January-31 December 2016 does not comply with TCC and the provisions of the Bank's articles of association in relation to financial reporting.

In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 402 of TCC, the Board of Directors provided us all the required information and documentation with respect to our audit.

### **Additional paragraph for English translation:**

The effect of the differences between the accounting principles summarized in Section 3 and the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified and reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The accounting principles used in the preparation of the accompanying financial statements differ materially from IFRS. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present the Bank's financial position and results of its operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in such countries of users of the financial statements and IFRS.

DRT BAĞIMSIZ DENETİM VE SERBEST MUHASEBECİ MALİ MÜŞAVİRLİK A.Ş.  
Member of **DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU LIMITED**

Müjde Şehsuvaroğlu  
Partner  
İstanbul, 13 February 2017

## THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.

AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2016

Address of the head office : Büyükdere Cad. No: 129/1 34394 Esentepe / İSTANBUL

Phone number and Facsimile number: 0212 354 11 11 - 0212 354 12 12

Web page : [www.kuveytturk.com.tr](http://www.kuveytturk.com.tr)

E-mail address : kuveytturk@kuveytturk.com.tr

The unconsolidated financial report designed in line with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency's official communication on "Financial Statements to be Publicly Announced and the Related Policies and Disclosures" consists of the sections listed below:

- General information about the participation bank
- Unconsolidated financial statements of the participation bank
- Explanations on accounting policies
- Information on financial structure of the bank
- Footnotes and explanations on unconsolidated financial statements
- Other explanations
- Independent auditors' report
- Annual report

The accompanying unconsolidated financial statements and notes have been prepared based on the accounting books of the Bank in accordance with the Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and the Safeguarding of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and, unless otherwise indicated, have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira. Related appendices and interpretations on these are independently audited and presented hereby.

Hamad Abdulmohsen AL MARZOUQ Chairman of the Board of Directors	Adnan ERTEM Vice Chairman of BOD And Head of the Audit Committee	Ahmad S. AL KHARJI Member of the Audit Committee	Mohamad AL- MIDANI Member of the Audit Committee	Ufuk UYAN General Manager	Ahmet KARACA Chief Financial Officer	İsmail Hakkı YEŞİLYURT External Reporting Manager
--	---	---	---	---------------------------------	--	--

Contact information of the personnel in charge of the addressing of questions about this financial report:

Name-Surname: İsmail Hakkı YEŞİLYURT

Position: External Reporting Manager

Telephone: 0212 354 12 84

Facsimile: 0212 354 12 03

**Section One**  
**General information**

I.	History of the Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status	1
II.	Shareholding structure, shareholders jointly or individually having direct or indirect, control over the management and supervisions of the bank and the disclosures on any related changes in the current year, if any and information about the Group that the Bank belongs to	1
III.	Explanations on the Titles of Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors, Members of the Audit Committee, General Managers and Assistant General Managers and Their Shareholdings in the Bank	1
IV.	Information on qualified shareholders	2
V.	Explanations of the Bank's services and field of operations	2
VI.	Current or likely actual legal barriers to immediate transfer of equity or repayment of debts between Parent Bank and its subsidiaries	2

**The unconsolidated financial statements**

I.	Balance sheet (Statement of financial position)	3
II.	Statement of off-balance sheet contingencies and commitments	5
III.	Statement of income statement (Statement of Income/ Loss)	6
IV.	Statement of profit and loss accounted for under equity (statement of other comprehensive income and loss)	7
V.	Statement of changes in shareholders' equity	8
VI.	Statement of cash flows	10
VII.	Statement of profit distribution	11

**Section Three**  
**Accounting policies**

I.	Explanations on basis of presentation	12
II.	Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions	13
III.	Investments in associates and subsidiaries	13
IV.	Explanations on forward transactions and option contracts and derivative instruments	13
V.	Explanations on profit share income and expense	13
VI.	Explanations on fees and commission income and expenses	14
VII.	Explanations on financial assets	14
VIII.	Explanations on impairment of financial assets	14
IX.	Explanations on offsetting of financial assets and liabilities	15
X.	Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	16
XI.	Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities	16
XII.	Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets	16
XIII.	Explanations on tangible assets	17
XIV.	Explanations on leasing transactions	18
XV.	Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities	18
XVI.	Explanations on liabilities relating to employee benefits	19
XVII.	Explanations on taxation	19
XVIII.	Explanations on additional disclosures on borrowings	20
XIX.	Explanations on share certificates issued	21
XX.	Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts	22
XXI.	Explanations on government grants	22
XXII.	Explanations on segment reporting	22
XXIII.	Explanations on other matters	22
XIV.	Additional paragraph for convenience translation	22

**Section Four**  
**Information on financial structure**

I.	Explanations on the capital adequacy standard ratio	23
II.	Explanations on credit risk	30
III.	Explanations on currency risk	41
IV.	Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book	44
V.	Explanations on liquidity risk	46
VI.	Explanations on leverage ratio	54
VII.	Explanations on fair values of financial assets and liabilities	55
VIII.	Explanations on the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons	55
IX.	Explanations on risk management	55
X.	Explanations on business segments	73

**Section Five**  
**Explanations and notes on the unconsolidated financial statements**

I.	Explanations and notes related to assets	75
II.	Explanations and notes related to liabilities	94
III.	Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet contingencies and commitments	105
IV.	Explanations and notes related to the statement of income	108
V.	Statement of changes in shareholders' equity	112
VI.	Explanations and notes related to cash flow statement	113
VII.	Explanations and notes related to the risk group of the Bank	114
VIII.	Domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or equity investments, and foreign representative offices	115
IX.	Significant Events and Matters Arising Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date	115

**Section Six**  
**Other Explanations and Disclosures**

I.	Other matters which must be explained in terms of explicitly, interpretability and understandability of the balance sheet	116
----	---	-----

**Section Seven**  
**Independent Auditor's Report**

I.	Explanations on the auditors' report	116
II.	Notes and disclosures prepared by independent auditors	116

**Section Eight**  
**Annual Report**

I.	Explanations on annual report	116
----	-------------------------------	-----

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION ONE**

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**I. History of the Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status**

Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (“The Bank”) was incorporated with the approval of the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT) on 28 February 1989 and commenced its operations on 31 March 1989, with the name of Kuveyt Türk Evkaf Finans Kurumu A.Ş. To comply with the Banking Act 5411, the title of the Bank has been changed to Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. with a change in the Articles of Association which was approved in the annual general meeting dated 26 April 2006. Main field of operation is, in addition to the Bank’s equity, to collect funds from domestic and foreign customers through “Current Accounts” and “Profit/ Loss Sharing Accounts” and allocate such funds to the economy, to perform all kinds of financing activities in accordance with the regulations, to encourage the investments of all individuals and legal entities operating in agricultural, industrial, trading and service industries, participating into the operations of these entities or individuals and to form joint business partnerships and to perform all these activities in a non-interest environment.

**II. Shareholding structure, shareholders jointly or individually having direct or indirect, control over the management and supervision of the Bank and the disclosures on any related changes in the current period, if any and information about the Group that the Bank belongs to**

As of 31 December 2016, 62.24% of the Bank’s shares are owned by Kuwait Finance House located in Kuwait, 18.72% by Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Mazbut Vakıfları, 9.00% by The Public Institution For Social Security in Kuwait and 9.00% by Islamic Development Bank whereas the remaining 1.04% of the shares are owned by other real persons and legal entities.

**III. Explanations on the Titles of Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors, Members of the Audit Committee, General Managers and Assistant General Managers and Their Shareholdings in the Bank**

Name	Title	Date of the assignment	Date of Audit Committee assignment	Educational degree	Ownership Percentage
Hamad Abdulmohsen AL MARZOUQ	Head of the BOD	25/06/2014		Master	-
Dr. Adnan ERTEM	Vice Chairman of the BOD and Head of the Audit Committee	10/10/2002	19/10/2010	Doctorate	-
Nadir ALPASLAN	Member of BOD	15/04/2011		Bachelor	-
Khaled Nasser Abdulaziz AL FOUZAN	Member of BOD	02/08/2006		Bachelor	-
Fawaz KHE AL SALEH	Member of BOD	20/10/2006		Bachelor	0.0105%
Mazin S.A.S AL NAHEDH	Member of BOD	29/09/2015		Bachelor	-
Mohamad Al-MIDANI	Member of BOD and Audit Committee	05/05/2015	15/05/2015	Master	-
Ahmed S. AL KHARJI	Member of BOD and Audit Committee	26/03/2014	24/09/2014	Master	-
Ufuk UYAN	Member of BOD and General Manager	10/05/1999		Master	0.0556%
Ahmet KARACA	Assistant General Manager and Chief Financial Officer	12/07/2006		Master	0.0041%
Ahmet Süleyman KARAKAYA	Assistant General Manager, Corporate and Commercial Banking	14/01/2003		Bachelor	-
Bilal SAYIN	Assistant General Manager, Lending	20/08/2003		Bachelor	0.0035%
İrfan YILMAZ	Assistant General Manager, Banking Services	27/10/2005		Bachelor	0.0156%
Dr. Ruşen Ahmet ALBAYRAK	Assistant General Manager, Treasury and International Banking	05/05/2005		Doctorate	0.0091%
Nurettin KOLAÇ	Assistant General Manager, Legal and Risk Follow Up	20/04/2010		Bachelor	0.0007%
Aslan DEMİR	Assistant General Manager, Strategy	08/10/2012		Bachelor	0.0047%
Mehmet ORAL	Assistant General Manager, Retail Banking	01/10/2012		Bachelor	0.0029%
Abdurrahman DELİPOYRAZ	Assistant General Manager, SME Banking	09/01/2015		Bachelor	0.0028%

Chairman and members of the Board of Directors, members of auditing committee, general manager and assistant general managers own 0.11% of the Bank’s share capital (31 December 2015 – 0.11%).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Information on qualified shareholders**

<b>Name / Commercial Name</b>	<b>Share amount (Nominal)</b>	<b>Shareholding percentage</b>	<b>Paid shares (Nominal)</b>	<b>Unpaid shares</b>
Kuwait Finance House	1,736,531	62.24%	1,736,531	-
Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Mazbut Vakıfları	522,267	18.72%	522,267	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,258,798</b>	<b>80.96%</b>	<b>2,258,798</b>	<b>-</b>

As of 31 December 2016, the shares of parent shareholder of Bank, Kuwait Finance House (“KFH”) are 51.44% publicly traded; 24.08% of KFH belongs to Kuwait Investment Authority and 10.48% belongs to Public Authority for Minors Affairs.

**V. Explanations of the Bank’s services and field of operations**

The Bank’s field of operations includes corporate banking, international banking services, and retail banking and credit card services. The Bank’s core business is operating in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank by collecting funds through current and profit/loss sharing accounts, and lending such funds to its customers. As of 31 December 2016, the Bank is operating through 386 branches (31 December 2015 – 359) with 5,588 employees (31 December 2015 – 5,442). Summary of some of the Bank’s operations described in the Articles of Association are as follows:

- To collect funds through Current Accounts and Profit/Loss Sharing Accounts and special fund pools in line with the regulations,
- To allocate funds to the economy and provide all kinds of cash, non-cash loans within the principles of non-interest banking,
- To offer financial and operational leasing,
- To handle all kinds of deposits and payments, including travelers’ checks, credit cards and other payment instruments, provide member business services (POS), consulting, advisory, and safe deposit box services,
- To purchase financial instruments on money and capital markets in cash or installments, sell and mediate the sale and trade on the stock exchange in accordance with legislation and principles of non-interest banking,
- To purchase, acquire and construct any kind of real estate and if necessary lease or transfer ownership to other persons,
- To act as a representative, deputy or agent for corporations and enterprises (including insurance companies),
- To provide socially responsible aid for the benefit of the Bank in line with the legislations.

The Bank’s activities are not limited to the list above. If another transaction is decided to be beneficial to the Bank, the transaction must be recommended by the Board of Directors, approved by the General Assembly and authorized by relevant legal authorities after whom it also needs to be approved by the Ministry of Customs and Trade since it constitutes an amendment of the Article of Association. Decisions that have been approved through all these channels will be included to the Article of Association.

**VI. Current or likely actual legal barriers to immediate transfer of equity or repayment of debts between Parent Bank and its subsidiaries**

None.

## **SECTION TWO**

### **THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- I. Balance Sheet (Statement of Financial Position)
- II. Statement of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments
- III. Income Statement (Statement of Income / Loss)
- IV. Statement of Profit and Loss Accounted for Under Equity  
(Statement of Other Comprehensive Income and Loss)
- V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Cash Flows Statement
- VII. Statement of Profit Distribution



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2016**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. BALANCE SHEET – ASSETS (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

	Note	Audited Current period (31.12.2016)			Audited Prior period (31.12.2015)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>I. CASH AND BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK</b>	<b>(I-a)</b>	<b>695,627</b>	<b>7,607,425</b>	<b>8,303,052</b>	<b>662,376</b>	<b>6,906,439</b>	<b>7,568,815</b>
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-b)</b>	<b>40,311</b>	<b>125,663</b>	<b>165,974</b>	<b>12,302</b>	<b>76,312</b>	<b>88,614</b>
2.1 Held for trading financial assets		40,311	125,663	165,974	12,302	76,312	88,614
2.1.1 Public sector debt securities		10,760	36,148	46,908	100	-	100
2.1.2 Equity securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3 Derivative financial assets held for trading		22,217	87,833	110,050	11,995	32,613	44,608
2.1.4 Other marketable securities		7,334	1,682	9,016	207	43,699	43,906
2.2 Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.1 Public sector debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2 Equity securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.3 Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.4 Other marketable securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>III. BANKS</b>	<b>(I-c)</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>4,683,697</b>	<b>4,698,081</b>	<b>10,341</b>	<b>3,573,153</b>	<b>3,583,494</b>
<b>IV. MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>V. FINANCIAL ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR SALE (Net)</b>	<b>(I-d)</b>	<b>1,832,753</b>	<b>1,760,173</b>	<b>3,592,926</b>	<b>1,578,258</b>	<b>752,109</b>	<b>2,330,367</b>
5.1 Equity securities		10,325	43,160	53,485	9,571	55,244	64,815
5.2 Public sector debt securities		1,821,991	1,500,041	3,322,032	1,560,223	347,953	1,908,176
5.3 Other marketable securities		437	216,972	217,409	8,464	348,912	357,376
<b>VI. LOANS AND RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>(I-e)</b>	<b>23,266,913</b>	<b>5,145,528</b>	<b>28,412,441</b>	<b>21,565,734</b>	<b>4,285,266</b>	<b>25,851,000</b>
6.1 Loans and receivables		23,104,574	5,145,528	28,250,102	21,441,275	4,285,266	25,726,541
6.1.1 Loans to risk group of the Bank		73,485	62,891	136,376	76,162	152,608	228,770
6.1.2 Public sector debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1.3 Other		23,031,089	5,082,637	28,113,726	21,365,113	4,132,658	25,497,771
6.2 Non-performing loans		748,062	-	748,062	442,519	-	442,519
6.3 Specific provisions (-)		585,723	-	585,723	318,060	-	318,060
<b>VII. HELD TO MATURITY INVESTMENTS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-f)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)</b>	<b>(I-g)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 Accounted for under equity method		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 Unconsolidated associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2.1 Financial associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2.2 Non-financial associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IX. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Net)</b>	<b>(I-h)</b>	<b>349,513</b>	-	<b>349,513</b>	<b>299,312</b>	-	<b>299,312</b>
9.1 Unconsolidated financial subsidiaries		325,833	-	325,833	276,382	-	276,382
9.2 Unconsolidated non-financial subsidiaries		23,680	-	23,680	22,930	-	22,930
<b>X. ENTITIES UNDER COMMON CONTROL (JOINT VENT.) (Net)</b>	<b>(I-i)</b>	<b>20,000</b>	-	<b>20,000</b>	<b>15,500</b>	-	<b>15,500</b>
10.1 Accounted for under equity method		20,000	-	20,000	15,500	-	15,500
10.2 Unconsolidated		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2.1 Financial subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2.2 Non-financial subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>(I-j)</b>	<b>1,104,588</b>	<b>439,955</b>	<b>1,544,543</b>	<b>947,273</b>	<b>235,587</b>	<b>1,182,860</b>
11.1 Finance lease receivables		1,241,824	503,366	1,745,190	1,084,062	278,938	1,363,000
11.2 Operating lease receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 Unearned income (-)		137,236	63,411	200,647	136,789	43,351	180,140
<b>XII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(I-k)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 Fair value hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Cash flow hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 Hedge of net investment risks in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XIII. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-l)</b>	<b>439,544</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>439,633</b>	<b>503,954</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>504,049</b>
<b>XIV. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-m)</b>	<b>95,108</b>	-	<b>95,108</b>	<b>77,966</b>	-	<b>77,966</b>
14.1 Goodwill		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 Other		95,108	-	95,108	77,966	-	77,966
<b>XV. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Net)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XVI. TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(I-o)</b>	<b>118,112</b>	-	<b>118,112</b>	<b>107,150</b>	-	<b>107,150</b>
16.1 Current tax asset		-	-	-	-	-	-
16.2 Deferred tax asset		118,112	-	118,112	107,150	-	107,150
<b>XVII. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>		<b>47,975</b>	-	<b>47,975</b>	<b>32,640</b>	-	<b>32,640</b>
17.1 Held for sale		47,975	-	47,975	32,640	-	32,640
17.2 Discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XVIII. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(I-r)</b>	<b>254,825</b>	<b>434,772</b>	<b>689,597</b>	<b>312,330</b>	<b>98,410</b>	<b>410,740</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>28,279,653</b>	<b>20,197,302</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>	<b>26,125,136</b>	<b>15,927,371</b>	<b>42,052,507</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2016**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. BALANCE SHEET – LIABILITIES AND EQUITY (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

	Note	Audited Current period (31.12.2016)			Audited Prior period (31.12.2015)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FUND COLLECTED</b>	(II-a)	<b>17,943,622</b>	<b>13,958,141</b>	<b>31,901,763</b>	<b>14,536,125</b>	<b>13,586,541</b>	<b>28,122,666</b>
1.1 Funds from risk group of the Bank		97,013	188,483	285,496	105,516	379,359	484,875
1.2 Other		17,846,609	13,769,658	31,616,267	14,430,609	13,207,182	27,637,791
<b>II. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING</b>	(II-b)	<b>40,580</b>	<b>79,147</b>	<b>119,727</b>	<b>9,962</b>	<b>61,561</b>	<b>71,523</b>
<b>III. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	(II-c)	<b>647,994</b>	<b>7,388,827</b>	<b>8,036,821</b>	<b>684,076</b>	<b>6,827,603</b>	<b>7,511,679</b>
<b>IV. MONEY MARKET BALANCES</b>		<b>1,219,873</b>	-	<b>1,219,873</b>	<b>711,542</b>	-	<b>711,542</b>
<b>V. MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VI. SUNDRY CREDITORS</b>	(II-d)	<b>133,001</b>	<b>24,963</b>	<b>157,964</b>	<b>108,349</b>	<b>10,629</b>	<b>118,978</b>
<b>VII. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	(II-d)	<b>375,840</b>	<b>23,611</b>	<b>399,451</b>	<b>424,538</b>	<b>30,070</b>	<b>454,608</b>
<b>VIII. FINANCE LEASE PAYABLES</b>	(II-e)	-	<b>226</b>	<b>226</b>	-	<b>401,990</b>	<b>401,990</b>
8.1 Finance lease payables		-	265	265	-	468,302	468,302
8.2 Operating lease payables		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 Deferred finance lease expenses (-)		-	39	39	-	66,312	66,312
<b>IX. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	(II-f)	-	<b>137,829</b>	<b>137,829</b>	-	<b>98,650</b>	<b>98,650</b>
9.1 Fair value hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 Cash flow hedge		-	137,829	137,829	-	98,650	98,650
9.3 Hedge of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	(II-g)	<b>455,533</b>	<b>126,207</b>	<b>581,740</b>	<b>427,561</b>	<b>104,614</b>	<b>532,175</b>
10.1 General loan loss provisions		238,276	80,549	318,825	261,944	72,174	334,118
10.2 Restructuring provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 Reserve for employee benefits		129,064	-	129,064	106,354	86	106,440
10.4 Insurance technical reserves (net)		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 Other provisions		88,193	45,658	133,851	59,263	32,354	91,617
<b>XI. TAX LIABILITY</b>	(II-h)	<b>27,851</b>	-	<b>27,851</b>	<b>36,472</b>	-	<b>36,472</b>
11.1 Current tax liability		27,851	-	27,851	36,472	-	36,472
11.2 Deferred tax liability		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XII. PAYABLES RELATED TO ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	(II-i)	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 Held for sale		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XIII. SUBORDINATED LOANS</b>	(II-j)	-	<b>1,981,646</b>	<b>1,981,646</b>	-	<b>589,734</b>	<b>589,734</b>
<b>XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	(II-k)	<b>3,942,411</b>	<b>(30,347)</b>	<b>3,912,064</b>	<b>3,406,321</b>	<b>(3,831)</b>	<b>3,402,490</b>
14.1 Paid-in capital		2,787,322	-	2,787,322	2,527,322	-	2,527,322
14.2 Capital reserves		1,781	(30,347)	(28,566)	4,258	(3,831)	427
14.2.1 Share premium		22,933	-	22,933	22,933	-	22,933
14.2.2 Share cancellation profits		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.3 Marketable securities revaluation reserve		(182)	(30,347)	(30,529)	9,225	(3,831)	5,394
14.2.4 Tangible assets revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.5 Intangible assets revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.6 Investment property revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.7 Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.8 Hedging funds (effective portion)		(7,217)	-	(7,217)	(12,984)	-	(12,984)
14.2.9 Value increase on assets held for resale		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.10 Other capital reserves		(13,753)	-	(13,753)	(14,916)	-	(14,916)
14.3 Profit reserves		611,342	-	611,342	430,060	-	430,060
14.3.1 Legal reserves		122,861	-	122,861	100,287	-	100,287
14.3.2 Status reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3.3 Extraordinary reserves		351,949	-	351,949	241,553	-	241,553
14.3.4 Other profit reserves		136,532	-	136,532	88,220	-	88,220
14.4 Profit or loss		541,966	-	541,966	444,681	-	444,681
14.4.1 Prior period income/(losses)		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4.2 Current period income/(losses)		541,966	-	541,966	444,681	-	444,681
14.5 Minority shares	(II-l)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>24,786,705</b>	<b>23,690,250</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>	<b>20,344,946</b>	<b>21,707,561</b>	<b>42,052,507</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**STATEMENT OF UNCONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND**  
**CONTINGENCIES AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

	Note	Audited Current period (31.12.2016)			Audited Prior period (31.12.2015)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>		<b>45,504,238</b>	<b>19,739,186</b>	<b>65,243,424</b>	<b>33,843,259</b>	<b>16,528,787</b>	<b>50,372,046</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES</b>	(III-a)	<b>5,177,182</b>	<b>4,711,605</b>	<b>9,888,787</b>	<b>4,637,394</b>	<b>4,318,928</b>	<b>8,956,322</b>
1.1 Letters of guarantees		5,026,495	3,088,349	8,114,844	4,607,569	2,732,091	7,339,660
1.1.1 Guarantees subject to state tender law		163,646	-	163,646	153,636	273	153,909
1.1.2 Guarantees given for foreign trade operations		451,059	220,807	671,866	569,151	276,734	845,885
1.1.3 Other letters of guarantee		4,411,790	2,867,542	7,279,332	3,884,782	2,455,084	6,339,866
1.2 Bank loans		2,071	49,973	52,044	7,656	76,452	84,108
1.2.1 Import letter of acceptances		2,071	49,973	52,044	7,656	76,452	84,108
1.2.2 Other bank acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 Letter of credits		188	1,019,598	1,019,786	177	1,029,087	1,029,264
1.3.1 Documentary letter of credits		78	302,149	302,227	78	315,930	316,008
1.3.2 Other letter of credits		110	717,449	717,559	99	713,157	713,256
1.4 Pre-financing given as guarantee		-	25,642	25,642	-	21,290	21,290
1.5 Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.1 Endorsements to the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.2 Other endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 Other guarantees		148,428	528,043	676,471	21,992	460,008	482,000
1.7 Other collaterals		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	(III-a)	<b>34,594,651</b>	<b>711,955</b>	<b>35,306,606</b>	<b>27,214,987</b>	<b>481,365</b>	<b>27,696,352</b>
2.1 Irrevocable commitments		2,569,656	711,955	3,281,611	2,311,549	481,365	2,792,914
2.1.1 Forward asset purchase commitments		316,785	710,168	1,026,953	231,210	481,365	712,575
2.1.2 Share capital commitment to associates and subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3 Loan granting commitments		151,838	-	151,838	304,107	-	304,107
2.1.4 Securities underwriting commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.5 Commitments for reserve deposit requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.6 Payment commitment for checks		1,178,750	-	1,178,750	1,018,655	-	1,018,655
2.1.7 Tax and fund liabilities from export commitments		99	-	99	99	-	99
2.1.8 Commitments for credit card expenditure limits		904,427	-	904,427	739,721	-	739,721
2.1.9 Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.10 Receivables from short sale commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.11 Payables for short sale commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.12 Other irrevocable commitments		17,757	1,787	19,544	17,757	-	17,757
2.2 Revocable commitments		32,024,995	-	32,024,995	24,903,438	-	24,903,438
2.2.1 Revocable loan granting commitments		32,024,995	-	32,024,995	24,903,438	-	24,903,438
2.2.2 Other revocable commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	(III-b)	<b>5,732,405</b>	<b>14,315,626</b>	<b>20,048,031</b>	<b>1,990,878</b>	<b>11,728,494</b>	<b>13,719,372</b>
3.1 Derivative financial instruments for hedging purposes		-	1,391,124	1,391,124	-	1,172,816	1,172,816
3.1.1 Fair value hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.2 Cash flow hedge		-	1,391,124	1,391,124	-	1,172,816	1,172,816
3.1.3 Hedge of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 Held for trading transactions		5,732,405	12,924,502	18,656,907	1,990,878	10,555,678	12,546,556
3.2.1 Forward foreign currency buy/sell transactions		1,499,492	1,909,112	3,408,604	1,139,111	2,030,563	3,169,674
3.2.1.1 Forward foreign currency transactions-buy		712,215	995,591	1,707,806	550,697	1,043,355	1,594,052
3.2.1.2 Forward foreign currency transactions-sell		787,277	913,521	1,700,798	588,414	987,208	1,575,622
3.2.2 Other forward buy/sell transactions		4,232,913	11,015,390	15,248,303	851,767	8,525,115	9,376,882
3.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>205,775,245</b>	<b>106,164,950</b>	<b>311,940,195</b>	<b>168,473,267</b>	<b>89,309,104</b>	<b>257,782,371</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>7,081,056</b>	<b>2,528,760</b>	<b>9,609,816</b>	<b>5,545,140</b>	<b>1,330,898</b>	<b>6,876,038</b>
4.1 Assets under management		20,794	-	20,794	1	-	1
4.2 Investment securities held in custody		738,025	58,268	796,293	-	-	-
4.3 Checks received for collection		5,292,095	539,190	5,831,285	4,698,688	482,005	5,180,693
4.4 Commercial notes received for collection		1,030,142	144,880	1,175,022	846,451	105,406	951,857
4.5 Other assets received for collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 Assets received for public offering		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 Other items under custody		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 Custodians		-	1,786,422	1,786,422	-	743,487	743,487
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>		<b>198,682,550</b>	<b>103,595,106</b>	<b>302,277,656</b>	<b>162,916,488</b>	<b>87,944,184</b>	<b>250,860,672</b>
5.1 Marketable securities		222,995	63,991	286,986	351,154	53,770	404,924
5.2 Guarantee notes		101,921	1,421,085	1,523,006	101,988	1,174,760	1,276,748
5.3 Commodity		3,962,735	640,558	4,603,293	3,362,451	538,357	3,900,808
5.4 Warranty		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 Properties		84,503,198	1,815,288	86,318,486	71,286,808	618,846	71,905,654
5.6 Other pledged items		109,891,701	99,654,184	209,545,885	87,814,087	85,558,451	173,372,538
5.7 Pledged items-depository		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>11,639</b>	<b>41,084</b>	<b>52,723</b>	<b>11,639</b>	<b>34,022</b>	<b>45,661</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>		<b>251,279,483</b>	<b>125,904,136</b>	<b>377,183,619</b>	<b>202,316,526</b>	<b>105,837,891</b>	<b>308,154,417</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED**  
**31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. INCOME STATEMENT (STATEMENT OF INCOME / LOSS)**

		Current Period Audited 01.01.2016 – 31.12.2016	Prior Period Audited 01.01.2015 – 31.12.2015
		Note	
<b>I.</b>	<b>PROFIT SHARE INCOME</b>		
		(IV-a)	
		<b>3,110,435</b>	<b>2,564,838</b>
1.1	Profit share on loans	2,740,109	2,284,353
1.2	Profit share on reserve deposits	25,600	9,234
1.3	Profit share on banks	14,552	8,436
1.4	Profit share on money market placements	-	-
1.5	Profit share on marketable securities portfolio	197,440	163,165
1.5.1	Held-for-trading financial assets	-	-
1.5.2	Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	5,045	316
1.5.3	Available-for-sale financial assets	192,395	162,849
1.5.4	Investments held-to-maturity	-	-
1.6	Finance lease income	110,258	78,646
1.7	Other profit share income	22,476	21,004
<b>II.</b>	<b>PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE</b>	(IV-b)	
		<b>1,440,566</b>	<b>1,096,026</b>
2.1	Expense on profit sharing accounts	(IV-d)	
		915,407	709,415
2.2	Profit share expense on funds borrowed	(IV-b)	
		443,628	311,574
2.3	Profit share expense on money market borrowings	74,154	51,895
2.4	Expense on securities issued	-	-
2.5	Other profit share expense	7,377	23,142
<b>III.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I - II)</b>	<b>1,669,869</b>	<b>1,468,812</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE</b>	<b>152,970</b>	<b>133,942</b>
4.1	Fees and commissions received	311,783	259,587
4.1.1	Non-cash loans	87,833	82,053
4.1.2	Other	(IV-l)	
		223,950	177,534
4.2	Fees and commissions paid	158,813	125,645
4.2.1	Non-cash loans	314	200
4.2.2	Other	(IV-l)	
		158,499	125,445
<b>V.</b>	<b>DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	(IV-c)	
		<b>509</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>NET TRADING INCOME</b>	(IV-e)	
		<b>275,772</b>	<b>178,108</b>
6.1	Capital market transaction gains / (losses)	7,871	6,263
6.2	Gains/ (losses) from derivative financial instruments	155,429	42,448
6.3	Foreign exchange gains / (losses)	112,472	129,397
<b>VII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	(IV-f)	
		<b>192,872</b>	<b>190,095</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)</b>	<b>2,291,992</b>	<b>1,970,957</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)</b>	(IV-g)	
		<b>511,661</b>	<b>428,736</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	(IV-h)	
		<b>1,117,119</b>	<b>988,745</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)</b>	<b>663,212</b>	<b>553,476</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>AMOUNT IN EXCESS RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER</b>	-	-
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>GAIN / (LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD</b>	-	-
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>GAIN / (LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>	-	-
<b>XV.</b>	<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI+...+XIV)</b>	(IV-i)	
		<b>663,212</b>	<b>553,476</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>TAX CHARGE FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	(IV-j)	
		<b>(121,246)</b>	<b>(108,795)</b>
16.1	Current income tax charge	(124,960)	(159,394)
16.2	Deferred tax charge / benefit	3,714	50,599
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)</b>	<b>541,966</b>	<b>444,681</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>INCOME ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>	-	-
18.1	Income on assets held for sale	-	-
18.2	Income on sale of associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (joint vent.)	-	-
18.3	Income on other discontinued operations	-	-
<b>XIX.</b>	<b>LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>	-	-
19.1	Loss from assets held for sale	-	-
19.2	Loss on sale of associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (joint vent.)	-	-
19.3	Loss from other discontinued operations	-	-
<b>XX.</b>	<b>PROFIT / (LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)</b>	-	-
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>TAX CHARGE FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	(IV-k)	
		-	-
21.1	Current income tax charge	-	-
21.2	Deferred tax charge / benefit	-	-
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)</b>	-	-
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)</b>	(IV-l)	
		<b>541,966</b>	<b>444,681</b>
23.1	Group's income/loss	541,966	444,681
23.2	Minority interest income/loss (-)	-	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**STATEMENTS OF UNCONSOLIDATED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER**  
**EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER EQUITY (STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND LOSS)**

	Audited Current Period 01.01.2016 – 31.12.2016	Audited Prior Period 01.01.2015 – 31.12.2015
<b>I.</b>		
<b>Additions to marketable securities revaluation differences from available for sale financial assets</b>	(44,904)	(19,594)
<b>II.</b>		
<b>Tangible assets revaluation differences</b>	-	-
<b>III.</b>		
<b>Intangible assets revaluation differences</b>	-	-
<b>IV.</b>		
<b>Currency translation differences for foreign currency transactions</b>	-	-
<b>V.</b>		
<b>Profit/loss from derivative financial instruments for cash flow hedge purposes (effective portion of fair value differences)</b>	7,209	(16,230)
<b>VI.</b>		
<b>Profit/loss from derivative financial instruments for hedge of net investment in foreign operations (effective portion of fair value differences)</b>	-	-
<b>VII.</b>		
<b>The effect of corrections of errors and changes in accounting policies</b>	-	-
<b>VIII.</b>		
<b>Other profit loss items accounted under equity as per Turkish accounting standards</b>	1,454	3,151
<b>IX.</b>		
<b>Deferred tax on valuation differences</b>	7,248	6,535
<b>X.</b>		
<b>Total net profit/loss accounted under equity (I+II+...+IX)</b>	(28,993)	(26,138)
<b>XI.</b>		
<b>Profit/loss</b>	541,966	444,681
<b>XI.1</b>		
Change in fair value of marketable securities (transfer to profit/loss)	(498)	(3,966)
<b>XI.2</b>		
Reclassification of derivatives accounted for cash flow hedge purposes to income statement	-	-
<b>XI.3</b>		
Reclassification of hedge of net investments in foreign operations to income statement	-	-
<b>XI.4</b>		
Other	542,464	448,647
<b>XII.</b>		
<b>Total profit/loss accounted for the period (X±XI)</b>	512,973	418,543

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

## STATEMENT OF UNCONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

### V. STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Audited	Note	Paid-in capital	Effect of inflation accounting on paid-in capital and other capital reserves	Share Premium	Share certificate cancellation profits	Legal reserves	Statutory reserves	Extraordinary reserve	Other reserve	Current period net income / (loss)	Prior period net income / (loss)	Marketable securities revaluation reserve	Tangible and intangible assets revaluation fund	Bonus shares from investments	Hedging reserves	Asset held for sale and disc.op. valuation fund	Total excluding minority interest	Minority interest	Total equity	
Prior Period - (01.01.2015-31.12.2015)																				
I.	Balances at beginning of the period	2,287,005	-	23,250	-	77,869	-	208,951	34,276	-	370,450	21,069	-	-	-	-	3,022,870	-	3,022,870	
II.	Correction made as per TAS 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1	Effect of corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2	Effect of changes in accounting policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
III.	Adjusted balances at beginning of the period (I-II)	2,287,005	-	23,250	-	77,869	-	208,951	34,276	-	370,450	21,069	-	-	-	-	3,022,870	-	3,022,870	
Changes during the period																				
IV.	Increase/decrease related to merger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
V.	Marketable securities revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,675)	-	-	-	-	(15,675)	-	(15,675)	
VI.	Hedging funds (effective portion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,984)	-	(12,984)	-	(12,984)	
6.1	Cash-flow hedge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,984)	-	(12,984)	-	(12,984)	
6.2	Hedge of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VII.	Tangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII.	Intangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IX.	Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
X.	Foreign exchange differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XI.	Changes related to the disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XII.	Changes related to the reclassification of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIII.	The effect of change in associate's equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIV.	Capital increase	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	-	(239,873)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1	Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2	Internal sources	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	-	(239,873)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XV.	Share issue premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVI.	Share cancellation profits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVII.	Inflation adjustment to paid-in capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVIII.	Other(**)	317	-	(317)	-	-	-	-	2,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,521	-	2,521	
XIX.	Net income/(loss) for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444,681	-	444,681	
XX.	Profit distribution	-	-	-	-	22,418	-	32,602	36,634	-	(130,577)	-	-	-	-	-	(38,923)	-	(38,923)	
20.1	Dividends distributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	(38,959)	-	-	-	-	-	(38,923)	-	(38,923)	
20.2	Transfers to reserves	-	-	-	-	22,418	-	32,566	36,634	-	(91,618)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20.3	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Balances at end of the period</b>																				
<b>(III+IV+V+.....+XVIII+XIX+XX)</b>		<b>(II-k)</b>	<b>2,527,322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>241,553</b>	<b>73,304</b>	<b>444,681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,394</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,984)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,402,490</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,402,490</b>

(\*) In the Ordinary General Assembly Meeting dated 31 March 2015, the Bank decided on reserving primary reserves amount to TL 18,522; other reserves amount to TL 36,507 funded via retained profit from sales of real estates, cash dividend payments amount to TL 36,000; dividend to management amount to TL 2,959; funding capital increase from internal sources via remaining net income amount to TL 240,000 and in return distributing additional capitalized shares proportioned to shareholder's stake in share capital; secondary reserves amount to TL 3,896 and remaining amount to 32,566 to extraordinary legal reserves. In addition to this, the Bank has transferred dividend amounting to TL 36 that held by the Bank itself to the extraordinary reserves depending on the General Assembly Meeting decision.

(\*\*) Amounting to TL 2,521 represents actuarial loss on reverse for employee benefits, net off its tax effect.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

## STATEMENT OF UNCONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

### V. STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Audited	Note	Paid-in capital	Effect of inflation accounting on paid-in capital and other reserves	Share Premium	Share certificate cancellation profits	Legal reserves	Statutory reserves	Extraordinary reserve	Other reserve	Current period net income / (loss)	Prior period net income / (loss)	Marketable securities revaluation reserve	Tangible and intangible assets revaluation fund	Bonus shares from investments	Hedging reserves	Asset held for sale and disc.op. valuation fund	Total excluding minority interest	Minority interest	Total equity
Current Period – (01.01.2016-31.12.2016)																			
I.	Balances at beginning of the period	2,527,322	-	22,933	-	100,287	-	241,553	73,304	-	444,681	5,394	-	-	(12,984)	-	3,402,490	-	3,402,490
II.	Correction made as per TAS 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1	Effect of corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2	Effect of changes in accounting policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III.	Adjusted balances at beginning of the period (I-II)	2,527,322	-	22,933	-	100,287	-	241,553	73,304	-	444,681	5,394	-	-	(12,984)	-	3,402,490	-	3,402,490
Changes during the period																			
IV.	Increase/decrease related to merger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V.	Marketable securities revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,923)	-	-	-	-	(35,923)	-	(35,923)
VI.	Hedging funds (effective portion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1	Cash-flow hedge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,767	-	5,767	-	5,767
6.2	Hedge of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,767	-	5,767	-	5,767
VII.	Tangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII.	Intangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX.	Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X.	Foreign exchange differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI.	Changes related to the disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII.	Changes related to the reclassification of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIII.	The effect of change in associate's equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIV.	Capital increase	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	-	(259,524)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1	Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2	Internal sources	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	-	(259,524)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XV.	Share issue premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVI.	Share cancellation profits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVII.	Inflation adjustment to paid-in capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVIII.	Other(**)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,163	-	1,163
XIX.	Net income/(loss) for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	541,966	-	541,966
XX.	Profit distribution	-	-	-	-	22,574	-	110,396	48,788	-	(185,157)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399)	-	(3,399)
20.1	Dividends distributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399)	-	(3,399)
20.2	Transfers to reserves	-	-	-	-	22,574	-	110,396	48,788	-	(181,758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.3	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balances at end of the period																			
(III+IV+V+.....+XVIII+XIX+XX)		(II-k)	2,787,322	-	22,933	-	122,861	-	351,949	122,779	541,966	-	(30,529)	-	(7,217)	-	3,912,064	-	3,912,064

(\*) In the Ordinary General Assembly Meeting dated 4 April 2016, the Bank decided on reserving primary reserves amount to TL 22,234; other reserves amount to TL 48,788 funded via retained profit from sales of real estates, cash dividend; dividend to management amount to TL 3,399; funding capital increase from internal sources via remaining net income amount to TL 259,524 and in return distributing additional capitalized shares proportioned to shareholder's stake in share capital; secondary reserves amount to TL 340 and remaining amount to TL 110,396 to extraordinary legal reserves, other reserve amount to TL 476 which obtained from research and development activities according to Law No. 5746 under Articles3, funding capital increase from internal sources.

(\*\*) Amounting to TL 1,163 represents actuarial loss on reverse for employee benefits,net off its tax effect.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**CASH FLOWS STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

		Audited	Audited
		Current period	Prior period
		01.01.2016 –	01.01.2015 –
		31.12.2016	31.12.2015
	Note		
<b>A.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities</b>	<b>487,633</b>	<b>1,099,659</b>
1.1.1	Profit share income received	3,002,920	2,452,888
1.1.2	Profit share expense paid	(1,389,395)	(1,079,785)
1.1.3	Dividend received	509	-
1.1.4	Fees and commissions received	312,372	259,493
1.1.5	Other income	(170,062)	596,962
1.1.6	Collections from previously written off loans	21,564	19,525
1.1.7	Payments to personnel and service suppliers	(822,902)	(729,066)
1.1.8	Taxes paid	(178,171)	(192,328)
1.1.9	Others	(289,202)	(228,030)
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities</b>	<b>1,697,854</b>	<b>2,136,498</b>
1.2.1	Net (increase) decrease held for trading financial assets	(11,918)	(39,207)
1.2.2	Net (increase) decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
1.2.3	Net (increase) decrease in due from banks and other financial institutions	(940,462)	791,331
1.2.4	Net (increase) decrease in loans	(3,300,792)	(5,963,806)
1.2.5	Net (increase) decrease in other assets	(309,296)	(12,583)
1.2.6	Net increase (decrease) in bank deposits	183,402	10,825
1.2.7	Net increase (decrease) in other deposits	3,583,708	5,954,855
1.2.8	Net increase (decrease) in funds borrowed	485,958	1,203,913
1.2.9	Net increase (decrease) in due payables	-	-
1.2.10	Net increase (decrease) in other liabilities	2,007,254	191,170
<b>I.</b>	<b>Net cash provided from / (used in) banking operations</b>	<b>2,185,487</b>	<b>3,236,157</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II.</b>	<b>Net cash provided from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,413,772)</b>	<b>(384,287)</b>
2.1	Cash paid for purchase jointly controlled operations, associates and subsidiaries	(54,701)	(135,957)
2.2	Cash obtained from sale of jointly controlled operations, associates and subsidiaries	-	-
2.3	Fixed assets purchases	(47,465)	(98,253)
2.4	Fixed assets sales	10,531	12,101
2.5	Cash paid for purchase of financial assets available for sale	(2,449,424)	(1,151,486)
2.6	Cash obtained from sale of financial assets available for sale	1,166,905	1,017,089
2.7	Cash paid for purchase of investment securities	-	-
2.8	Cash obtained from sale of investment securities	-	-
2.9	Other	(39,618)	(27,781)
<b>C.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III.</b>	<b>Net cash provided from / (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(3,399)</b>	<b>(39,123)</b>
3.1	Cash obtained from funds borrowed and securities issued	-	-
3.2	Cash used for repayment of funds borrowed and securities issued	-	-
3.3	Capital increase	-	-
3.4	Dividends paid	(3,399)	(38,923)
3.5	Payments for finance leases	-	(200)
3.6	Other	-	-
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Effect of change in foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(V-d)</b>	<b>140,046</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (I + II + III + IV)</b>	<b>908,362</b>	<b>2,691,464</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period</b>	<b>(V-a)</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>(V-a)</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**STATEMENT OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. STATEMENT OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION**

	Current Period 01.01- 31.12.2016 (*)	Prior Period 01.01-31.12.2015
<b>I. Distribution of current year profit</b>		
1.1. Current period profit	663,212	553,476
1.2. Taxes and legal duties payable (-)	121,246	108,795
1.2.1. Corporate tax (income tax)	124,960	159,394
1.2.2. Withholding tax	-	-
1.2.3. Other taxes and duties (**)	(3,714)	(50,599)
<b>A. Net profit for the period (1.1-1.2) (Not V-I-17-c)</b>	<b>541,966</b>	<b>444,681</b>
1.3. Accumulated losses (-)	-	-
1.4. First legal reserves (-)	-	22,234
1.5. Other statutory reserves (-)	-	-
<b>B. Net profit available for distribution [(A-(1.3+1.4+1.5)) (***)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>422,447</b>
1.6. First dividend to shareholders (-)	-	-
1.6.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
1.6.2. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
1.6.3. To owners of redeemed shares	-	-
1.6.4. To profit sharing bonds	-	-
1.6.5. To holders of profit and loss sharing certificates	-	-
1.7. Dividends to personnel(-)	-	-
1.8. Dividends to board of directors (-)	-	3,399
1.9. Second dividend to shareholders (-)	-	-
1.9.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
1.9.2. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
1.9.3. To owners of redeemed shares	-	-
1.9.4. To profit sharing bonds	-	-
1.9.5. To holders of profit and loss sharing certificates	-	-
1.10. Second legal reserves (-)	-	340
1.11. Status reserves (-)	-	-
1.12. Extra ordinary reserves(***)	-	110,396
1.13. Other reserves	-	48,788
1.14. Special funds	-	-
<b>II. Distribution of reserves</b>		
2.1. Appropriated reserves	-	-
2.2. Second legal reserves (-)	-	-
2.3. Dividends to shareholders (-)	-	-
2.3.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
2.3.2. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
2.3.3. To owners of redeemed shares	-	-
2.3.4. To profit sharing bonds	-	-
2.3.5. To holders of profit and loss sharing certificates	-	-
2.4. Dividends to personnel (-)	-	-
2.5. Dividends to board of directors (-)	-	-
<b>III. Earnings per share</b>		
3.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	0.181
3.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-	18.053
3.3. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
3.4. To owners of privileged shares (%)	-	-
<b>IV. Dividend per share</b>		
4.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
4.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-	-
4.3. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
4.4. To owners of privileged shares (%)	-	-

(\*) The profit distribution of the Bank is decided at the General Assembly meeting which is not yet held as of the date of the preparation of these financial statements.

(\*\*) Deferred tax benefit is presented under other tax and legal liabilities. Deferred tax benefit can not be included in the distributable profit, thus it is classified under extraordinary reserves.

(\*\*\*) TL 259,524 from retained earnings and TL 476 from other reserves are transferred to paid-in capital within capital increase scope.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION THREE**  
**ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES**

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation**

**a. The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents:**

The Bank prepares its financial statements in accordance with “the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) Accounting and Reporting Regulation” which includes the regulation on “The Procedures and Principles Regarding Banks’ Accounting Practices and Maintaining Documents” published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board and circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority for the matters not regulated by the aforementioned legislations.

**b. Classifications**

Expertise expense amounting to TL 18,642 which was presented under Other Operating Expenses in the consolidated income statement in the prior period, is classified under “Fees and Commissions Given” in the current period for consistency of presentation.

**c. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of unconsolidated financial statements:**

The financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention except for the financial assets and liabilities held for trading carried at fair value.

The preparation of unconsolidated financial statements in conformity with TAS requires the Bank management to make assumptions and estimates with respect to assets and liabilities on the balance sheet and contingent issues outstanding as of the balance sheet date. These assumptions and estimates are mainly related with the determination of the fair values of the financial instruments and determination of the impairments on assets and these assumptions are being reviewed regularly and, when necessary, appropriate corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement.

**d. Preparation of the financial statements in the current purchasing power of money:**

Until 31 December 2004, the financial statements of the Bank were subject to inflation adjustments in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard No: 29 “Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies” (“TAS 29”). BRSA explained with its decision numbered 1623 and dated 21 April 2005 and its circular dated 28 April 2005 that the conditions for applying inflation accounting was no longer applicable and accordingly inflation accounting has not been applied beginning from 1 January 2005.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions**

The Bank follows an asset-liability management strategy that mitigates risk and increases earnings by balancing the funds borrowed and the investments in various financial assets. The main objective of asset-liability management is to limit the Bank's exposure to liquidity risk, currency risk and credit risk while increasing profitability and strengthening the Bank's equity. The assets-liabilities committee (ALCO) manages the assets and liabilities within the trading limits on the level of exposure placed by the Executive Risk Committee.

Gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions have been recorded in the period in which the transaction took place. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are valued with the period end exchange rates published by the Central Bank of Turkey converting them into Turkish Lira and valuation differences of foreign currencies have been recognized in the income statement under the net foreign exchange income/expense account.

The Bank's portion of risk regarding loans originating from participation accounts followed in receivables to be written off, doubtful commission, fees and other receivables, uncollectible loans and other receivables, along with foreign currency loans and receivables originating from the Bank's equity and private current accounts are converted to Turkish Lira with the rates prevailing at the date of the transfer of such receivables to non-performing loan portfolio. The participation accounts' portion of the risk of the foreign currency loans and FC pegged loans, originating from participation accounts, is evaluated with the current foreign currency rates and the differences are recorded foreign currency gains/losses account in the income statement.

The foreign currency exchange differences resulting from the translation of debt securities issued and monetary financial instruments into Turkish Lira are included in the income statement. There are no foreign currency differences capitalized by the Bank.

**III. Investments in associates and subsidiaries**

Turkish currency denominated associates and subsidiaries are measured at cost value in accordance with the "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements" ("TAS 27") and then deducted by provisions for impairment losses, if any, reflected to the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements.

**IV. Explanations on forward transactions and option contracts and derivative instruments**

The Bank enters into forward agreements to decrease its currency risk and to manage its foreign currency liquidity. The Bank classifies its derivative instruments as "Derivative Financial Instruments Held for Hedging Purposes" and "Derivative Financial Instruments Held for Trading" in accordance with TAS 39. Even though some derivative transactions economically hedge risk, since all necessary conditions for hedge accounting are not met, they are accounted for as "held for trading" within the framework of TAS 39, and are reflected in the "Derivative Financial Assets/Liabilities Held for Trading" account in the balance sheet. The Bank has no derivative financial assets/liabilities for hedging purposes as of balance sheet date.

The payables and receivables arising from derivative transactions are recorded in off-balance sheet accounts at their notional amounts.

Fair values of foreign currency forward transactions and swaps are calculated by using the discounted cash flow model. Differences resulting from the changes in the fair values of derivatives held for trading are accounted under 'Trading Income/Loss' line in the income statement.

Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract if the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivative are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative and the hybrid instrument is not measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are accounted as derivative instruments in-line with TAS 39. If the embedded derivatives are closely related with the host contract, embedded derivatives are accounted for in-line with the relevant standard applicable for the host contract.

The Bank enters into interest rate and cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge the change in fair values of fixed-rate financial instruments. While applying fair value hedge accounting, the changes in fair values of hedging instrument and hedged item are recognised in income statement. If the hedging is effective, the changes in fair value of the hedged item is presented in statement of financial position together with the fixed-rate loan, and in case of fixed-rate financial assets available for sale, such changes are reclassified from shareholders' equity to income statement.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations on forward transactions and option contracts and derivative instruments (Continued)**

The Bank enters into profit share rate and cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge the changes in cash flows of the floating-rate financial instruments. While applying cash flow hedge accounting, the effective portion of the changes in the fair value of the hedging instrument is accounted for under hedging reserves in shareholders' equity, and the ineffective portion is recognised in income statement. The changes recognised in shareholders' equity is removed and included in income statement in the same period when the hedged cash flows effect the income or loss.

The Bank performs effectiveness test at the beginning of the hedge accounting period and at each reporting period. The effectiveness tests are carried out using the "Dollar off-set model" and the hedge accounting is applied as long as the test results are between the range of 80%-125% of effectiveness.

The hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires, is exercised, sold or no longer effective. When discontinuing fair value hedge accounting, the cumulative fair value changes in carrying value of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk are amortised to income statement over the life of the hedged item from that date of the hedge accounting is discontinued. While discontinuing cash flow hedge accounting, the cumulative gains/losses recognised in shareholders' equity and presented under hedging reserves are continued to be kept in this account. When the cash flows of hedged item are recognised in income statement, the gain/losses accounted for under shareholders' equity, are recognised in income statement.

**V. Explanations on profit share income and expense**

Profit share income is recognized in the income statement on an accrual basis by using the method of internal rate of return and is accounted under profit share income account in the financial statements. In accordance with the related regulation, the profit share accruals of non-performing loans are cancelled and are not recorded until the profit share income is realized.

The Bank calculates expense accrual in accordance with the unit value calculation method on profit/loss sharing accounts and reflects these amounts in "Funds Collected" on the balance sheet.

**VI. Explanations on fees and commission income and expenses**

Except for the fees and commission income and expenses obtained for some banking services which are recorded as income when collected, fees and commission income/expenses are reflected in the income statement over the period of the related transaction.

In accordance with the provisions of Turkish Accounting Standards, commission and fees collected in advance for loans granted are deferred and reflected to the income statement by using the internal rate of return method. Unearned portion of the commission and fees relating to the future periods are recorded to the "Unearned Revenues" account under "Other Liabilities" on the balance sheet.

**VII. Explanations on financial assets**

The Bank classifies and accounts for its financial assets as 'Fair value through profit/loss', 'Available for sale', 'Loans and receivables' or 'Held to maturity'. Sale and purchase transactions of the financial assets mentioned above are recognized at the settlement dates. The appropriate classification of financial assets of the Bank is determined at the time of purchase by the Bank management, taking into consideration the purpose of the investment.

**a. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**

This category has two sub categories which are "Trading financial assets" and "Financial assets designated at fair value through profit/loss at initial recognition".

Trading financial assets are financial assets which are either acquired for generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in prices or dealers' margin, or are financial assets included in a portfolio and derivative instruments in which a pattern of short-term profit making exists.

Trading financial assets are initially recognized at transaction prices, which are assumed to be the fair value, and subsequently measured at fair value. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

Other than trading financial assets, the Bank has no financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. Explanations on financial assets (Continued)**

**b. Financial assets available for sale:**

Financial assets available for sale are initially recognized at cost; which reflects their fair values; including the transaction costs. Financial assets classified as available for sale financial assets which do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less impairment, if any.

Financial assets available-for-sale gains and losses are valued using internal rate of return and recorded in the income statement as profit share income. Financial assets available-for-sale profit share discounts recognized in the profit/share account, current value differences recognized in the “securities value increase fund” under the shareholders’ equity. When these securities are disposed of, the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders’ equity are transferred to the income statement.

**c. Loans and receivables:**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not listed in an active market and are not classified as held for trading, financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss or as available for sale. Loans and receivables are initially recognized at cost, which is assumed to reflect their fair value and subsequently recognized at the amortized cost calculated using the internal rate of return method. The expenses incurred for the loans and receivables received as collateral are not considered as transaction costs and are recognized in the expense accounts.

**d. Held to maturity financial assets:**

Held to maturity financial assets are financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments where management has the intent and ability to hold the financial assets to maturity that are not classified under ‘Loans and receivables’. Held to maturity financial assets are initially recognized at cost which is assumed to reflect their fair value, and subsequently carried at ‘Amortized Cost’ using the ‘Internal Rate of Return’. Profit share income from held to maturity financial assets is reflected in the income statement. The Bank does not have any held to maturity financial assets as of the balance sheet date.

**VIII. Explanations on impairment of financial assets**

At each balance sheet date an assessment is made as to whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. If such evidence exists, impairment is provided for financial asset categories as explained below.

**a. Loans and receivables:**

If there is objective evidence that the loans might not be collected, the Bank reclassifies such loans to III. IV. and V. groups and provides impairment reserve in accordance with the Communiqué of “Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans” published on 1 November 2006 in the Official Gazette No: 26333. For the loans with poor financial position and/or payment capability, the Bank can provide a specific impairment reserve in excess of the amounts calculated using the minimum required rates for the related group.

Collections related to the provisions provided in the current period for such loans are deducted from ‘Provisions for Loan Losses and Other Receivables’ account in the income statement. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off or provisions made in prior periods are included in “Other Operating Income” in the income statement.

**b. Financial assets held to maturity:**

If there is objective evidence indicating that the value of financial assets held to maturity is impaired, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the present values of future estimated cash flows discounted using the original profit share and the carrying value; provision is made for impairment and the provision is associated with expense accounts.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VIII. Explanations on impairment of financial assets (Continued)**

**c. Financial assets available for sale:**

If there is objective evidence indicating that the fair value of an available for sale financial asset, for which decreases in the fair value has been accounted under the equity, has been impaired then the total loss which was accounted directly in the equity is transferred from equity to the income statement.

Impairment losses recognized in the income statement related to the investments in equity instruments classified as available for sale financial assets cannot be reversed through the income statement. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Impairment losses on equity instruments cannot be reversed.

**IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial assets and liabilities**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Bank has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay the related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

**X. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities**

Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey ("CBRT") made some changes on orders for open market transactions ("OMT") and prepared an additional frame contract for participation banks in order to present rent certificates to open market operations of CBRT in accordance with the principles of participation banks. According to this agreement; a new type of transaction was formed which enables participation banks to resell or repurchase rent certificates on their portfolio to CBRT when they are in need of funding or in attempt to evaluate the excess liquidity. In this content, initial OMT transaction was performed with CBRT on 14 June 2013 by selling rent certificates that are recognized in the assets of the Bank in return for conditional repurchasing. Beginning from this date, the Bank performs purchase tenders which are held by CBRT of which maturities are weekly; in return for Treasury rent certificates that are reported as assets in balance sheet in order to raise funds.

As of 31 December 2016, the Bank has repurchasing agreements amounting to TL 1,219,873 (31 December 2015 – TL 711,542).

**XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities**

As mandated by the Banking Act 5411 Article 57 "Banks cannot participate in commercial real-estate and commodity trade with the exception of real-estate and commodity based agreements within the scope of Capital Markets Act No. 2499, and precious metal trade as seen appropriate by the board, and cannot participate in partnerships with firms whose main business activity is commercial real-estate, with the exception of real-estate investment partnerships and companies that finance mortgaged residential estates. The rules and procedures regarding the sales of real-estate and commodities that were acquired due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the bank are determined by the board."

The principles for valuation and accounting for disposal of assets acquired by banks in return for their nonperforming loans are determined by the official communication of "Principles and Procedures on Bank's Disposal of Precious Metals and Assets Held for Sale" No. 26333 published on 1 November 2006 and No. 26592 published on 24 April 2007 in the Official Gazette.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities (Continued)**

Assets that meet the criteria for classification as assets held for sale are measured at the lower of the carrying amount of assets and fair value less any costs to be incurred for disposal. Assets held for sale are not amortized and presented in the financial statements separately. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the sale should be highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) should be available for immediate sale in its present condition. Highly saleable condition requires a plan by the management regarding the sale of the asset (or the disposal group) together with an active program for the determination of buyers as well as for the completion of the plan. Also the asset (or the disposal group) should be actively in the market at a price consistent with its fair value. In addition, the sale is expected to be recognized as a completed sale within one year after the classification date and the necessary transactions and procedures to complete the plan should demonstrate the fact that there is remote possibility of making any significant changes in the plan or cancellation of the plan. Various events and conditions may extend the completion period of the disposal over one year. If such delay arises from any events and conditions beyond the control of the entity and there is sufficient evidence that the entity has an ongoing disposal plan for these assets, such assets (or disposal group) can remain to be classified as assets (or disposal group) held for sale. Extension of the period necessary to complete the sale, does not avoid the classification of the related asset (or disposal group) to be classified as asset held for sale.

Although the Bank has assets acquired due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the Bank, such assets are classified as fixed assets rather than assets held for sale and are amortized due to inability to dispose them or to produce a solid plan for disposal within a year within the provisions of banking legislation.

On the other hand properties acquired by the Bank due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the Bank are reflected as assets held for sale in the financial statements provided that there is a contracted term sale agreement.

A discontinued operation is a component of an entity that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale. Discontinued operations are presented separately in the income statement. The Bank has no discontinued operations.

**XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets**

Intangible assets are stated at cost adjusted for inflation until 31 December 2004, less provision for impairment, if any, and accumulated amortization and amortized with straight-line method.

The other intangible assets of the Bank comprise mainly computer software. The useful lives of such assets acquired prior to 2004 have been determined as 5 years and for the year 2004 and forthcoming years, as 3 years.

There is no goodwill related to associates and subsidiaries.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XIII. Explanations on tangible assets**

Fixed assets are stated at cost adjusted for inflation until 31 December 2004, less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, if any.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets. The annual rates used for amortization are as follows:

Property	2%
Movables, Leased assets	6.67% - 20%

Depreciation is calculated on a pro-rata basis for the assets that have been placed in use for less than one year as of the balance sheet date. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the term of the lease agreements by straight-line method.

If the recoverable amount (the higher of value in use and fair value) of a tangible asset is less than its carrying value, impairment loss is provided and the carrying value is written down to its recoverable amount.

Gains or losses resulting from disposals of the fixed assets are recorded in the income statement as the difference between the net proceeds and net book value of the asset.

Expenses for repairs are capitalized if the expenditure increases economic life of the asset; other repair costs are expensed.

The capital expenditures made in order to increase the capacity of the tangible asset or to increase its future benefits are capitalized on the cost of the tangible asset. The capital expenditures include the cost components which are used either to increase the useful life or the capacity of the asset or the quality of the product or to decrease the costs.

Property held for long-term rental yields and/or capital appreciation is classified as investment property. Investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the properties.

**XIV. Explanations on leasing transactions**

*Bank as a lessee*

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are recorded both as an asset and a liability at the beginning date of the lease. The basis for the determination of these amounts is the lower of fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the lease payments. The direct costs incurred during a finance lease transaction are capitalized as additions to the cost of the leased asset. Lease payments include the financing costs incurred due to the leasing transaction and the principal amount of the leased asset for the current period.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the leased assets and if a diminution in recoverable value of the leased asset is identified, a provision for impairment is recognized.

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

*Bank as a lessor*

The Bank, as a participation bank, acts as a lessor in finance leasing transactions. The Bank presents finance leased assets as a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Finance income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding.



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XV. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities**

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted for in accordance with “Turkish Accounting Standard for Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets” (TAS 37).

Provisions are recognized when the Bank has a present obligation, legal or constructive, as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The Bank recognizes provisions for obligations which arose from prior periods in current financial year, only if, the possibility of realization is high and a reliable estimation can be made.

A provision is provided if liabilities have been originated as a result of past events in the period they arise, if it is probable that the liability will be settled and a reliable estimate for the liability amount can be made.

When a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made or it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, the obligation is considered as a “Contingent” liability and is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

**XVI. Explanations on liabilities relating to employee benefits**

**a. Defined benefit plans:**

In accordance with existing social legislation, the Bank is required to make severance pay to each employee who has completed over one year of service with the Bank and who retires or quits the employment to receive old age or disability benefits, to fulfill the compulsory military service, because of the marriage (for females) or because of the other compulsive reasons as defined in the laws and whose employment is terminated due to reasons other than resignation or misconduct.

Liabilities amount which is related to “Turkish Accounting Standard on Employee Benefits” (“TAS 19”) is reflected accompanying financial statements and these liabilities are calculated by an independent actuary firm. Bank is accounted all actuarial profit and loss under Statement of other Comprehensive Income.

The Bank’s employees are not members of any pension fund, foundations, union or other similar entities.

**b. Defined contribution plans:**

The Bank pays defined contribution plans to publicly administered Social Security Funds for its employees as mandated by the Social Security Association. The Bank has no further payment obligations other than this contribution share. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due.

**c. Short term benefits to employees:**

In accordance with “TAS 19”, vacation pay liabilities are defined as “Short Term Benefits to Employees” and accrued as earned.

Bank management calculates bonus accrual if it foresees that the budgeted year-end figures approved by the Board of Directors are attainable.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XVII. Explanations on taxation**

***Current tax***

The corporate tax rate in Turkey is 20%. This rate is applied on taxable income which is calculated by adjusting the income before tax for certain disallowable expenses, tax exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is applicable unless the profit is distributed. According to the tax code, each quarter advance tax amount is calculated using a rate of 20% over tax base and paid, then the paid advance taxes are deducted from the corporate tax liability that is calculated for the year.

Withholding taxes is not applied to dividends distributed to companies resident in Turkey or companies who earn income in Turkey through their resident representatives in Turkey. With the Council of Minister's decision numbered 2009/14593 and 2009/14594 which are published in official gazette numbered 27130 and dated 3 February 2009, some deduction rates in 15<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> articles of the corporate tax law numbered 5520 were re-determined. In accordance with this, dividends distributed to companies other than companies resident in Turkey or companies who earn income in Turkey through their resident representatives in Turkey are subject to 15% withholding taxes. Double tax treaty agreements are also taken into consideration during the application of withholding taxes on dividends distributed to real persons and to foreign based taxpayers. Addition of profit to share capital is not considered as dividend distributed therefore no withholding taxes is applied.

Each quarter advance tax amount is calculated using a rate of 20% over tax base and Corporate tax returns are filed by the fourteenth day of the second month following the balance sheet date and taxes is paid by the seventeenth day of the second until evening. Paid advance taxes are paid during the year are belong to the current year, then the paid advance taxes are deducted from the corporate tax liability that is calculated for the year. If the balance of paid advance taxes remains after deduction of paid advance taxes, it can be paid back in cash or it can be deducted from financial loans to the government.

Shares held for at least two years and 75% of real estate proceeds are exempt from tax to the extent that they are included in capital as required in Corporate Tax Law or they are held under a special account in liabilities for five years.

For the purpose of issuance of certificate of leasing immovables to resource institutions, with the sale of asset leasing companies, the scope of Financial Leasing, Factoring and Financing Companies Law No.6361, dated 21 November 2012 in order to lease it back and in case of taking back at the end of the contract, with the sale of financial leasing companies and asset leasing by asset leasing companies, for gains from the sale of the immovable property inherited from the institution applies this rate as 100% and for the immovable is not compulsory to be in assets at least for a period of two years. But the mentioned immovable's; except in case of failure to fulfill the obligations arising from the source institution, the lesser or leasing agreement, immovable in question by the asset leasing company, in case of selling a third person or institutions, these immovable's with the carrying value before its transfer to resource institution or asset leasing in lesser or asset leasing company, in mentioned institutions taking into consideration the total amount of depreciation is taxable for corporation engaged in the sale.

Corporate tax returns are filed by the twenty fifth day of the fourth month following the balance sheet date and taxes is paid in one installment by the end of that month.

Corporate tax losses can be carried forward for a maximum period of five years following the year in which the losses were incurred. However, losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods. The tax authorities can inspect tax returns and the related accounting records for a retrospective maximum period of five years.

In Turkey, there is no procedure for a final and definite agreement on tax assessments.

***Deferred tax***

The Bank calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Turkish Accounting Standard for Income Taxes" ("TAS 12"). Deferred tax asset is calculated on all temporary differences other than general provisions to the extent that is probable that taxable profit will be available and deferred tax liability is calculated for all temporary differences. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are shown in the accompanying financial statements on a net basis. If transactions and events are recorded directly in the shareholders' equity, the related tax effects are recognized directly in the shareholders' equity.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XVIII. Explanations on additional disclosures on borrowings**

Borrowings other than funds collected are measured at amortized cost using the internal rate of return method after the initial recognition. The Bank does not apply hedging techniques on related borrowings.

There are no debt securities issued by the Bank.

The Bank has not issued convertible bonds.

*Borrowing through the rent certificates (Sukuk)*

In order to collect funds from various investors, the Bank issued a 5 year term rent certificate amounting to USD 350 million on 31 October 2011 with a profit share rate of 5.875%. The Bank has performed this issue through KT Sukuk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. (Note V Part I-h), which is a subsidiary of the Bank that is established specifically for this transaction (the issuance of the rent certificates). Funds collected by KT Sukuk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. from rent certificate investors, amounting to USD 350 million, is transferred to the Bank in exchange of some of the real estate assets, loan receivables and leasing receivables of the Bank. Within the scope of the aforementioned transaction, the Bank sold its real estate properties with a net book value of TL 61,195 to KT Sukuk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. for a consideration equal to their market price of TL 248,734 (USD 136,870 thousand) and leased back these real estate assets for 5 years with a repurchase option at the end of the fifth year.

In accordance with the letter received from BRSA, numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.06.00.00-045.01(3/8)-5397 and dated 13 March 2012 this transaction is accounted for as “sale and lease back” transaction in accordance with TAS 17. As a consequence of this accounting treatment, the net book value of the real estate property transferred and leased back increased from TL 61,195 to TL 248,734. The difference of TL 187,539 between the net book value of TL 61,195 before the aforementioned transaction and the net book value of TL 248,734 after the aforementioned transaction is recognized as income in 5 years using the effective interest method and accounted for as deferred income under other liabilities. In current period, TL 51,007 (31 December 2015 – TL 48,312) of the aforementioned deferred income is recognized as income in the income statement. The difference accounted as tangible assets mentioned above, will be recognized as expense by accounting under “other expenses” in the income statement during the period of lease.

Rent certificate transaction explained above as issued on 29 October 2011 amounting to USD 350 million is matured as of 31 October 2016.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XIX. Explanations on share certificates issued**

There is no significant amount of transaction costs on Bank about share certificates.

**XX. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts**

Acceptances and availed drafts are realized simultaneously with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as commitments in off-balance sheet accounts.

**XXI. Explanations on government grants**

There are no government grants received by the Bank.

**XXII. Explanations on segment reporting**

The Bank operates in three main segments; Retail and Business Banking, Commercial Banking, Corporate and International Banking. Each segment operates with unique products, and the operational results are followed based on these segments.

Segment reporting is disclosed in Section Four, Note X.

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters**

There are no other matters to be disclosed by the Bank.

**XXIV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation**

The effects of differences between accounting principles and standards set out by regulations in conformity with article 37 of the Banking Act No. 5411, the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) have not been quantified in the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION FOUR**

**INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE**

**I. Explanations and notes on capital adequacy standard ratio**

Capital adequacy ratio is calculated within the scope of the “Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (the “Regulation”)” published in the Official Gazette No: 29511 dated 23 October 2015, “Communiqué on Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques” published in the Official Gazette No: 29111 dated 6 September 2014, “Communiqué on Calculation of Risk Weighted Amounts for Securitizations” published in the Official Gazette No: 29511 dated 23 October 2015 and the “Regulation on Equities of Banks” published in the Official Gazette No: 28756 dated 5 September 2013.

For the calculation of the capital adequacy ratio, the accounting records prepared in compliance with the current legislation are used. Such accounting information is included in the calculation of credit and market risks subsequent to their designation as “trading book” and “banking book” according to the regulation. Trading books include in and off the balance sheet accounts and positions over which derivative financial instruments and speculative-purpose derivative instruments are followed up, the financial instruments and commodities held by the Bank for the purpose of performing purchase and sales transactions in order to benefit from the price differences expected or realized as short term and/or between the purchase and sales prices or the other price and rate of exchange changes and in order to protect from the risks or reduce such risks arising of the positions relevant to the mentioned financial instruments and commodities. The accounts other than the trading books are defined as banking books.

Banking books include Due from Central Bank, Due from Banks, Loans and Receivables, Leasing Receivables, Transactions and Other Assets items in the assets; and Funds Collected, Securities Issued, Borrowings, Subordinated Loans, Other Liabilities items in the liabilities. The derivative financial instruments and available-for-sale financial assets are followed up over the Trading Books.

Risk measurement methods used in the determination of the standard rate capital adequacy ratio by way of determination of the risk-weighted assets and non-cash loans according to the risk weight rates in the relevant regulation and inclusion within the capital adequacy standard rate calculations after calculation of the market risk and the operational risk in compliance with the relevant regulations. Credit risk is calculated by subjecting the risk-weighted assets and non-cash loans to the risk weight rates in the relevant legislation and application of the risk reduction techniques, and the standard method is used for the market risk and the basic indicator method is used for the operational risk.

Based on the Communiqué concerning “Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks”, the capital adequacy ratio of the Bank is 18.16% (31 December 2015 – 14.23%).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**a. Components of shareholders' equity:**

	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Amount as per the regulation before 1/1/2014 <sup>(*)</sup></i>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	2,790,000	
Share Premium	22,933	
Reserves	611,342	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	541,966	
Current Period Profit	541,966	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>3,966,241</b>	
<b>Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	51,449	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-)	47,732	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	57,065	95,108
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability (-)	-	-
Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting	-	
Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Securitization gains	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital (-)	2,678	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-)	-	
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>158,974</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>3,807,267</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**a. Components of shareholders' equity (Continued):**

<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	38,043	95,108
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	-
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>38,043</b>	
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>3,769,224</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1,794,270	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	220,123	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>2,014,393</b>	
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>2,014,393</b>	
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>5,783,617</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**a. Components of shareholders' equity (Continued):**

<b>Total Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital ( Total Equity)</b>		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law (-)		-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years (-)		5,208
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)		95,439
<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)		-
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)		-
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)		-
<b>CAPITAL</b>		
Total Capital ( Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital )		5,682,970
Total Risk Weighted Assets		31,286,436
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS</b>		
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)		12.17
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)		12.05
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)		18.16
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio		0.63
Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)		0.63
Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)		-
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation		6.05
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		-
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		-
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights		-
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences		-
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>		
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per ten thousand)		220,123
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach Limited by 1.25% of Risk Weighted Assets		220,123
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach		-
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach, Limited by 0.6% Risk Weighted Assets		-
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1.1.2018-1.1.2022)		-
Upper Limit for Additional Tier I Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4		-
Amount of Additional Tier I Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit		-
Upper Limit for Additional Tier II Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4		-
Amount of Additional Tier II Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit		-



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**a. Components of shareholders' equity (Continued):**

	Prior Period
<b>TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>	<b>3,281,829</b>
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	2,527,322
Share Premium	22,933
Share Cancellation Profits	-
Reserves	341,840
Other Comprehensive Income According to TAS	97,445
Profit	444,681
Current Period Profit	444,681
Prior Period Profit	-
General Reserves for Possible Losses	-
Bonus Shares from Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-
<b>Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>3,434,221</b>
<b>Deductions from Tier 1 Capital</b>	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	31,731
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-)	46,615
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes (-)	28,797
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability (-)	45,249
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law (-)	-
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital (-)	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-)	-
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-)	-
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-)	-
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier I Capital</b>	<b>152,392</b>
<b>Total Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>3,281,829</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL CORE CAPITAL</b>	
Preferred Stock not included in Tier 1 Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained after 1.1.2014)	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained before 1.1.2014)	-
<b>Additional Core Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Deductions from Additional Core Capital</b>	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Core Capital (-)	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (-)	-
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-
Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Additional Core Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Deductions from Core Capital</b>	<b>111,070</b>
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	46,780
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	64,290
<b>Total Core Capital</b>	<b>3,170,759</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**a. Components of shareholders' equity (Continued):**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>	<b>659,168</b>
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained after 1.1.2014)	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained before 1.1.2014)	417,402
Pledged Assets of the Shareholders to be used for the Bank's Capital Increases	-
General Provisions	241,766
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>659,168</b>
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>659,168</b>
<b>CAPITAL</b>	<b>3,829,927</b>
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law (-)	-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years (-)	4,334
Loans to Banks, Financial Institutions (domestic/foreign) or Qualified Shareholders in the form of Subordinated Debts or Debt Instruments Purchased from Such Parties and Qualified as Subordinated Debts (-)	-
Deductions as per the Article 20, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	28,902
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Core Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where The Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Core Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
<b>EQUITY</b>	<b>3,796,691</b>
<b>Amounts lower than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Tier I Capital	-
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**b. Reconciliation of capital items to balance sheet**

<i>Current Period</i>	<i>Carrying value</i>	<i>Amount of correction</i>	<i>Value of the capital report</i>	<i>Explanation of differences</i>
Paid-in Capital	2,787,322	2,678	2,790,000	Adjustment related to its own draw backed share of the Bank
Capital Reserves	(28,566)	-	(28,566)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Other Comprehensive Income According to TAS	(51,499)	-	(51,499)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Securities Value Increase Fund	(30,529)	-	(30,529)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	-	-	-	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Revaluation Surplus on Intangible Assets	-	-	-	
Revaluation Surplus on Investment Property	-	-	-	
Hedging Reserves (Effective Portion)	(7,217)	-	(7,217)	Items not included in the calculation as per Regulation's Article 9-1-f
Revaluation Surplus on Assets Held for Sale and Assets of Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	
Other Capital Reserves	(13,753)	-	(13,753)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*) and inflation adjustments included in Paid-in Capital according to Regulation's Temporary Article 1
Bonus Shares of Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures	-	-	-	
Share Premium	22,933	-	22,933	
Profit Reserves	611,342	-	611,342	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Profit or Loss	541,966	-	541,966	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Prior Periods Profit/Loss	-	-	-	
Current Period Net Profit/Loss	541,966	-	541,966	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Minority Shareholders	-	-	-	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	107,475	-	107,475	Deductions from Tier I Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>3,804,589</b>		<b>3,807,267</b>	

<i>Current Period</i>	<i>Carrying value</i>	<i>Amount of correction</i>	<i>Value of the capital report</i>	<i>Explanation of differences</i>
Subordinated Debts			-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital (-)			-	Deductions from Tier I Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Tier I Capital</b>			<b>3,769,224</b>	
Subordinated Debts			1,794,270	
General Provisions			220,123	General Loan Provision added to Tier II Capital as per the Regulation's Article 8
Deductions from Tier II Capital (-)			-	Deductions from Tier II Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Tier II Capital</b>			<b>2,014,393</b>	
Deductions from Total Capital (-)			100,647	Deductions from Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,682,970</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on capital adequacy standard ratio (Continued)**

**c. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities**

Internal evaluation process is established for continuously evaluating and maintaining the types, components and distribution of the adequate level of capital in order to provide for various risks exposed to or to be exposed to. The final purpose of the evaluation process of the internal capital requirement, is to define and evaluate all the risks included or not in the calculations of the legal capital requirements, within the frame of the activities of the bank, and to provide the availability of adequate capital in order to cover for these risks and the application of the risk management techniques. The results obtained in this evaluation process by taking into consideration, the Bank's growth strategy, assets-liabilities structure, funding sources, liquidity position, foreign currency position, the effects of the price and market fluctuations on the capital, which are among the variables of the economy, aim to provide the continuity of the mentioned capital adequacy level at the determined level in compliance with the Bank's risk profile and risk appetite.

Within this scope, capital structure is reviewed as based on the frame of the activities and risks exposed to, and the internal capital requirement, probable to occur within the direction of targets and strategies of the Bank is evaluated. This evaluation includes interest rate risk, concentration risk, liquidation risk, reputation risk, residual risk, country risk and strategic risk arising of the banking books as well as market, credit and operational risks. Capital requirement internal evaluation is evaluated to be a developing process and the development areas for the future period are determined and plans are prepared.

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk**

Credit risk means the risks and damages to arise as a result of partial or complete non-fulfillment of the obligations timely by non-compliance of the counter party with the requirements of the agreement concluded with the Bank.

With regards to the credit risk, the debtor or the group of debtors is subjected to risk limitation. The upper limit of the rate of the credits granted to the companies in one sector to the total credits is determined annually by the Board of Directors and is updated as required.

The credit risk which the Bank is subjected to outside of Turkey is followed up by the Board of Directors within the frame of the determined limits on the basis of countries and regions. Within this scope, the total risk which the Bank had taken in the foreign country or region, the total of the credit risk taken by the banks residing abroad and/or their branches in Turkey, the total risks of the credits generated to the people residing abroad or with foreign nationality, the risk total taken over the corporate customers and/or banks to which the partners residing in Turkey but of which the principal shareholder or shareholders reside in another country, had given guarantee and in required cases, the risk total taken by the Bank in Turkey should be followed up.

The risks and limits arising of the treasury transactions and customer based commercial transactions are followed up daily. Moreover, the control of the limits allocated as based on the degrees of the correspondent banks and the maximum risk that the Bank can take within its equities are also performed daily. The risk limits relevant to the transactions performed daily are determined and the risk intensity relevant to off the balance sheet transactions are being followed up.

As provided for in the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans, the credit worthiness of the debtors of the loans and the other receivables are followed up at regular intervals, in case of early determination of a probable repayment problem, the credit limits are redefined and additional guarantees are taken and this way the prevention of the bank's loss is aimed. The account statement documents for the loan generations are taken as defined in the legislation. The guarantees are taken within the frame of the relevant legislation, by consideration of the quality of the credit and the financial structure of the company and as based on the allocation decision taken by the credit committee.

The loans which do not meet the delay term required for classification as Third Group loans defined in the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans, are qualified as "past due" loans; all the loans and receivables classified in the third, fourth and fifth groups indicated in the same Regulation are accepted to be "impaired loans".

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

The positions in the form of futures, options agreements and similar agreements are not held. Indemnified non-cash loans are subject to the same risk weight with the overdue loans in compliance with the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans. The re-scheduled and re-structured loans are followed up in compliance with the methods determined in the relevant legislation.

Foreign trade financing and inter-banks loan transactions are performed by a wide network of correspondents and the country risks, limits, correspondent risks and limits are regularly evaluated within this scope.

There is no important credit risk concentration when evaluated together with the financial activities of the other financial institutes.

The Bank's top 100 and 200 cash loan customers represent 22% and 28% of the total cash loan portfolio, respectively.

The Bank's top 100 and 200 non-cash loan customers represent 44% and 52% of the total non-cash loan portfolio, respectively.

The Bank's top 100 and 200 cash and non-cash loan customers represent 23% and 29% of the total cash and non-cash loan portfolio, respectively.

The general provision for credit risk amounts to TL 318,825 (31 December 2015: TL 334,118).

<b>Exposure Categories (Current Period)</b>	<b>Period end Risk Amount (*)</b>	<b>Average Risk Amount (**)</b>
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	10,172,133	8,705,754
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and noncommercial undertakings	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	7,362,536	5,113,925
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	8,915,444	11,206,327
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	5,800,248	4,177,551
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	12,056,561	12,512,656
Past due items	105,359	66,656
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	56,985	69,562
Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	83,760	50,501
Equity share investments	-	-
Other items	4,142,032	3,852,013
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,695,058</b>	<b>45,754,945</b>

(\*) Includes total risk amount before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

(\*\*) Average risk amounts are the arithmetical average of the amounts in monthly reports prepared starting from the date of publication of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

<b>Exposure Categories (Prior Period)</b>	<b>Period end Risk Amount (*)</b>	<b>Average Risk Amount (**)</b>
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	5,583,719	5,227,570
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and noncommercial undertakings	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	5,319,390	3,722,023
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	11,873,912	10,700,172
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	3,747,568	3,701,252
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	10,667,092	10,611,895
Past due items	71,931	68,270
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	233,511	230,667
Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	-	-
Other items	3,555,963	3,643,791
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,053,086</b>	<b>37,905,640</b>

(\*) Includes total risk amount before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

(\*\*) Average risk amounts are the arithmetical average of the amounts in monthly reports according to the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**a. Profile of significant exposures in major regions:**

<b>Current Period (*)</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional retail exposures</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property</b>	<b>Past due items</b>	<b>Items in regulatory high-risk categories</b>	<b>Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Domestic	10,172,133	4,304,305	8,782,624	5,789,632	11,889,941	105,284	56,985	69,613	-	41,170,517
European Union (EU)										
Countries	-	1,209,259	1,895	532	19,473	-	-	-	-	1,231,159
OECD Countries(**)	-	433,750	1,174	16	5,143	-	-	-	-	440,083
Off-Shore Banking Regions	-	94,014	21,209	1,691	75,343	-	-	361	-	192,618
USA, Canada	-	395,943	174	21	1,628	-	-	-	-	397,766
Other Countries	-	925,265	108,368	8,356	65,033	75	-	13,786	-	1,120,883
Associates, Subsidiaries and										
Joint –Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349,513	349,513
Unallocated										
Assets/Liabilities(***)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,792,519	3,792,519
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,172,133</b>	<b>7,362,536</b>	<b>8,915,444</b>	<b>5,800,248</b>	<b>12,056,561</b>	<b>105,359</b>	<b>56,985</b>	<b>83,760</b>	<b>4,142,032</b>	<b>48,695,058</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

(\*\*) Includes OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

(\*\*\*) Includes assets and liability items that can not be allocated on a consistent basis.

<b>Prior Period (*)</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional retail exposures</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property</b>	<b>Past due items</b>	<b>Items in regulatory high-risk categories</b>	<b>Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Domestic	5,583,719	1,839,724	11,657,449	3,731,555	10,600,110	71,931	233,511	-	-	33,717,999
European Union (EU)										
Countries	-	1,420,697	22,400	3,294	11,439	-	-	-	-	1,457,830
OECD Countries(**)	-	540,571	-	459	4,650	-	-	-	-	545,680
Off-Shore Banking Regions	-	73,398	74,365	2,467	2,898	-	-	-	-	153,128
USA, Canada	-	646,719	-	504	2,726	-	-	-	-	649,949
Other Countries	-	798,281	119,698	9,289	45,269	-	-	-	-	972,537
Associates, Subsidiaries and										
Joint –Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,312	299,312
Unallocated										
Assets/Liabilities(***)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,256,651	3,256,651
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,583,719</b>	<b>5,319,390</b>	<b>11,873,912</b>	<b>3,747,568</b>	<b>10,667,092</b>	<b>71,931</b>	<b>233,511</b>	<b>3,555,963</b>	<b>41,053,086</b>	

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

(\*\*) Includes OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

(\*\*\*) Includes assets and liability items that can not be allocated on a consistent basis.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**b. Risk profile by sectors or counterparties**

Current Period(*)	Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks	Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local governments	Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development banks	Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations	Conditional and unconditional receivables from banks and brokerage houses	Conditional and unconditional receivables from Corporates	Conditional and unconditional receivables from retail receivables	Conditional and unconditional receivables secured by Mortgages	Past due receivables	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	Securities collateralized by mortgages	Securitization positions	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	Investments similar to collective investment funds	Other receivables	TL	FC	Total	
<b>Agriculture</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,556	91,495	128,003	1,059	5,498	-	-	-	-	-	191,842	107,769	299,611	
Farming and Stockbreeding	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,493	52,283	50,874	425	301	-	-	-	-	-	100,602	65,774	166,376	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,039	38,621	66,207	592	2,366	-	-	-	-	-	78,080	40,745	118,825	
Fishery	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	591	10,922	42	2,831	-	-	-	-	-	13,160	1,250	14,410	
<b>Manufacturing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,731,555	1,373,920	2,165,416	24,298	9,077	-	-	-	-	-	2,445,873	4,858,393	7,304,266	
Mining and Quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,706	269,497	334,786	2,472	1,582	-	-	-	-	-	487,378	597,665	1,085,043	
Production	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,881,530	1,020,827	1,720,147	21,386	6,802	-	-	-	-	-	1,779,487	2,871,205	4,650,692	
Electricity, Gas and Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,373,319	83,596	110,483	440	693	-	-	-	-	-	179,008	1,389,523	1,568,531	
<b>Construction</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,079,689	979,590	2,442,200	20,356	15,440	-	-	-	-	-	3,198,215	2,339,060	5,537,275	
<b>Services</b>	10,172,133	-	-	-	-	-	7,362,536	2,439,272	1,978,821	3,328,469	36,790	25,739	-	-	-	83,760	7,390,605	18,036,914	25,427,520	
Wholesale and Retail Trade	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,161,617	1,334,400	2,127,021	23,811	20,293	-	-	-	-	-	2,489,646	2,177,496	4,667,142	
Accommodation and Dining	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,603	52,379	217,081	2,899	2,302	-	-	-	-	-	170,604	155,660	326,264	
Transportation and Telecom.	-	-	-	-	-	-	698,823	286,889	319,276	5,006	803	-	-	-	-	-	479,165	831,632	1,310,797	
Financial Institutions	10,172,133	-	-	-	-	-	7,362,536	24,139	4,446	24,213	-	-	-	-	-	83,760	3,540,545	14,130,682	17,671,227	
Real Estate and Rental																				
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	289,348	46,623	273,481	1,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,218	476,230	611,448	
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	442	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	83	732	
Educational Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,431	19,951	128,116	32	32	-	-	-	-	-	129,871	63,691	193,562	
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,279	233,691	239,023	3,046	2,309	-	-	-	-	-	444,908	201,440	646,348	
<b>Others</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	591,374	1,376,422	3,992,470	22,856	1,231	-	-	-	-	-	4,142,032	7,129,280	2,997,105	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,172,133</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,362,536</b>	<b>8,915,446</b>	<b>5,800,248</b>	<b>12,056,558</b>	<b>105,359</b>	<b>56,985</b>	-	-	-	<b>83,760</b>	<b>4,142,032</b>	<b>20,355,816</b>	<b>28,339,241</b>	<b>48,695,058</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**b. Risk profile by sectors or counterparties (Continued)**

Prior Period(*)	Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks	Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local governments	Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development bank	Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations	Conditional and unconditional receivables from banks and brokerage houses	Conditional and unconditional receivables from Corporates	Conditional and unconditional retail receivables	Conditional and unconditional receivables secured by Mortgages	Past due receivables	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	Securities collateralized by mortgages	Securitization positions	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	Investments similar to collective investment funds	Other receivables	TL	FC	Total
<b>Agriculture</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>163,156</b>	<b>59,929</b>	<b>83,186</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>752</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>241,067</b>	<b>67,061</b>	<b>308,128</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,367	28,890	28,078	604	8	-	-	-	-	-	105,159	47,788	152,947
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,913	29,227	48,637	501	631	-	-	-	-	-	117,824	19,085	136,909
Fishery	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,876	1,812	6,471	-	113	-	-	-	-	-	18,084	188	18,272
<b>Manufacturing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,565,303</b>	<b>739,792</b>	<b>1,628,640</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>9,808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6,244,404</b>	<b>710,689</b>	<b>6,955,093</b>
Mining and Quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,113	134,966	227,699	2,043	1,978	-	-	-	-	-	898,944	152,855	1,051,799
Production	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,694,470	564,640	1,345,270	9,157	7,795	-	-	-	-	-	4,187,951	433,381	4,621,332
Electricity, Gas and Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,185,720	40,186	55,671	350	35	-	-	-	-	-	1,157,509	124,453	1,281,962
<b>Construction</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,509,989</b>	<b>548,594</b>	<b>2,051,488</b>	<b>21,538</b>	<b>4,400</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,647,207</b>	<b>480,002</b>	<b>5,127,209</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>5,583,719</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,319,390</b>	<b>3,989,798</b>	<b>1,267,931</b>	<b>2,713,481</b>	<b>28,147</b>	<b>16,190</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,775,898</b>	<b>11,142,759</b>	<b>18,918,656</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,311,621	830,720	1,749,812	17,208	10,641	-	-	-	-	-	4,466,247	453,755	4,920,002
Accommodation and Dining	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,400	40,595	147,345	264	449	-	-	-	-	-	232,415	31,638	264,053
Transportation and Telecom.	-	-	-	-	-	-	825,255	213,161	251,186	6,288	3,604	-	-	-	-	-	1,197,235	102,259	1,299,494
Financial Institutions	5,583,719	-	-	-	-	5,319,390	54,490	2,256	28,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586,481	10,401,607	10,988,088
Real Estate and Rental																			
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,008	28,068	278,134	2,679	273	-	-	-	-	-	558,275	70,887	629,162
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	452	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	18	857
Educational Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,113	12,944	67,073	92	171	-	-	-	-	-	148,423	2,970	151,393
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,849	139,735	191,355	1,616	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	585,983	79,625	665,607
<b>Others</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>645,666</b>	<b>1,131,322</b>	<b>4,190,297</b>	<b>9,591</b>	<b>211,161</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,555,963</b>	<b>7,349,461</b>	<b>2,394,539</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,583,719</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,319,390</b>	<b>11,873,912</b>	<b>3,747,568</b>	<b>10,667,092</b>	<b>71,931</b>	<b>233,511</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,555,963</b>	<b>26,258,037</b>	<b>14,795,050</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**c. Analysis of maturity-bearing exposures according to remaining maturities:**

Exposure Categories (*)– Current Period	Term to Maturity				
	1 month	1–3 months	3–6 months	6–12 months	Over 1 year
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	1,181,398	-	-	-	2,843,165
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and non-commercial undertakings	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	117,994	749,327	478,971	151,718	1,166,445
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	1,703,371	245,383	449,780	793,041	5,697,019
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	566,460	194,535	444,758	934,129	3,499,088
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	330,512	131,511	295,867	1,042,870	10,255,801
Past due exposures					
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	26,038	2,830	4,630	6,552	16,935
Items in regulatory high-risk categories					
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	4,073	6,282	19,101	6,027	48,277
Other items	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,929,846</b>	<b>1,329,868</b>	<b>1,693,107</b>	<b>2,934,337</b>	<b>23,526,730</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**c. Analysis of maturity-bearing exposures according to remaining maturities (Continued):**

Exposure Categories (*) Prior Period	Term to Maturity				
	1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	Over 1 year
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and non-commercial undertakings	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	1,656,109	10,676	7,051	58	62,003
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	2,594,417	799,666	1,176,863	1,914,405	5,309,618
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	309,999	276,831	459,285	680,940	1,749,110
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	290,258	375,670	656,172	1,334,167	8,010,825
Past due items					
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	11,879	841	1,721	2,076	216,993
Items in regulatory high-risk categories					
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings					
Other items	63,483	-	7,455	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,926,145</b>	<b>1,463,684</b>	<b>2,308,547</b>	<b>3,931,646</b>	<b>15,348,549</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**d. Exposure Categories**

In compliance with the 7th article of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks, determination of the risk weights in calculation of the risk weighted sums is performed based on the credit ratings provided by the rating companies.

The ratings of an international credit rating institution are used for Banks and Corporate Receivables and being limited to the receivables in which the counter party resides abroad The banks and institutions residing in the country are evaluated without rating.

"Credit Quality Levels" corresponding to the ratings of the credit rating institution are given in the following table.

		<b>Exposure Categories</b>			
<b>Credit Quality Grade</b>	<b>Fitch Risk Rating</b>	<b>Exposures from Banks and Brokerage Houses</b>			<b>Exposures to Corporates</b>
		<b>Exposures to Central Governments or Central Banks</b>	<b>Exposures with Remaining Maturities Less Than 3 Months</b>	<b>Exposures with Remaining Maturities More Than 3 Months</b>	
1	AAA AA+ AA AA-	0%	20%	20%	20%
2	A+ A A-	20%	20%	50%	50%
3	BBB+ BBB BBB-	50%	20%	50%	100%
4	BB+ BB BB-	100%	50%	100%	100%
5	B+ B B-	100%	50%	100%	150%
6	CCC+ CCC CCC- CC C D	150%	150%	150%	150%
Unrated	Unrated	100%	20% (*)	50% (*)	100%

(\*) This is used under the condition of not being less than the implemented one in the centralized management of the Bank's located country.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**e. Credit risk using the standard approach:**

**Credit risk exposed and credit risk mitigation effects:**

	Risk Classes	Receivable before CCF and CRM		Receivable post-CCF and CRM		RWA and RWA density	
		On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
1	Receivables from central governments and Central Banks	8,990,735	-	8,990,735	-	3,364,644	37
2	Receivables from regional and local government	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative bodies and non-commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	6,699,629	1,338,212	6,699,629	451,861	3,117,746	44
7	Receivables from corporate	6,276,910	5,326,477	6,276,910	2,626,262	8,789,776	99
8	Retail receivables	4,259,275	4,335,868	4,259,275	1,538,925	4,271,246	74
9	Receivables secured by residential property	5,176,958	642,906	5,176,958	238,600	1,885,452	35
10	Receivables secured by commercial property	6,178,648	1,001,579	6,178,648	452,901	4,176,281	63
11	Non-performing receivables	105,359	-	105,359	-	89,527	85
12	Receivables in high-risk categories	56,985	-	56,985	-	85,478	150
13	Mortgage-backed securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short term receivables to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	83,760	-	83,760	-	39,005	47
16	Other receivables	4,142,032	-	4,142,032	-	1,822,847	44
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	<b>Total</b>	<b>41,970,291</b>	<b>12,645,042</b>	<b>41,970,291</b>	<b>5,308,549</b>	<b>27,642,002</b>	<b>678</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**e. Credit risk using the standard approach (Continued):**

**Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:**

Risk Classes / Risk Weights *		0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Others *	Total risk amount (post-CCF and CRM)
1	Receivables from central governments and Central Banks	2,245,952	-	25,824	6,718,959	-	-	-	-	-	8,990,735
2	Receivables from regional and local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative bodies and non-commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	9,456	-	1,831,157	5,118,960	-	191,680	237	-	-	7,151,490
7	Receivables from corporate	50,136	-	79,075	-	-	8,773,961	-	-	-	8,903,172
8	Retail receivables	74,628	-	38,968	-	5,684,604	-	-	-	-	5,798,200
9	Receivables secured by residential property	21,702	-	15,983	-	-	-	-	-	5,377,873	5,415,558
10	Receivables secured by commercial property	33,251	-	68,235	4,734,858	-	1,795,205	-	-	-	6,631,549
11	Non-performing receivables	-	-	2	31,650	-	73,702	-	-	-	105,354
12	Receivables in high-risk categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,985	-	-	56,985
13	Mortgage-backed securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short term receivables to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	17,205	-	3,662	49,241	-	13,652	-	-	-	83,760
16	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other receivables	2,303,466	-	19,657	-	-	1,818,914	-	-	-	4,142,037
18	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,755,796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,082,563</b>	<b>16,653,668</b>	<b>5,684,604</b>	<b>12,667,114</b>	<b>57,222</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,377,873</b>	<b>47,278,840</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**f. Risk amounts according to risk weights:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>150%</b>	<b>200%</b>	<b>Deductions</b>
<b>Risk Weights</b>										<b>from Equity</b>
Exposures before										
Credit Risk										
Mitigation	4,576,074	-	1,880,300	5,415,558	16,732,966	5,798,200	12,818,520	57,222	-	100,647
Exposures after										
Credit Risk										
Mitigation	4,755,796	-	2,082,563	5,377,873	16,653,668	5,684,604	12,667,114	57,222	-	100,647
<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>150%</b>	<b>200%</b>	<b>Deductions</b>
<b>Risk Weights</b>										<b>from Equity</b>
Exposures before										
Credit Risk										
Mitigation	7,816,812	-	4,619,478	-	9,640,423	3,745,657	14,997,001	129,019	104,695	33,236
Exposures after										
Credit Risk										
Mitigation	8,183,508	-	4,619,478	-	9,640,423	3,655,406	14,720,661	128,915	104,695	33,236

**g. Information by major sectors and type of counterparties**

Impaired Loans; are the credits that either overdue more than 90 days as of the reporting date or are treated as impaired due to their creditworthiness. For such credits, “specific provisions” are allocated as per the Provisioning Regulation.

Past Due Loans; are the credits that overdue up to 90 days but not impaired. For such credits, “general provisions” are allocated as per the Provisioning Regulation.

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Credits</b>		<b>Provisions</b>	
	<b>Impaired Credits</b>	<b>Past due Credits</b>	<b>Value Adjustments (*)</b>	<b>Provisions</b>
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>12,911</b>	<b>7,418</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>6,356</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	2,096	2,880	59	1,371
Forestry	5,496	3,700	74	2,538
Fishery	5,319	838	16	2,447
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>151,649</b>	<b>356,287</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>118,278</b>
Mining and Quarrying	40,872	101,654	1,958	36,822
Production	107,475	245,392	5,067	79,288
Electricity, Gas and Water	3,302	9,241	212	2,168
<b>Construction</b>	<b>207,297</b>	<b>329,181</b>	<b>6,821</b>	<b>171,501</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>304,037</b>	<b>556,834</b>	<b>11,171</b>	<b>241,443</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	225,312	361,914	7,209	181,142
Accommodation and Dining	11,949	49,255	1,015	6,748
Transportation and				
Telecommunication	43,191	73,849	1,505	37,382
Financial Institutions	-	43	1	-
Real Estate and Rental Services.	7,244	33,227	643	5,248
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Educational Services	1,106	6,629	133	1,042
Health and Social Services	15,235	31,917	665	9,881
<b>Others</b>	<b>72,168</b>	<b>294,429</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>48,145</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>748,062</b>	<b>1,544,149</b>	<b>31,063</b>	<b>585,723</b>

(\*) The general provision amount is presented for past due loans.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**g. Information by major sectors and type of counterparties (Continued)**

Prior Period	Credits		Provisions	
	Impaired Credits	Past due Credits	Value Adjustments (*)	Provisions
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>5,595</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>5,166</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	2,942	2,269	90	2,067
Forestry	3,096	2,238	101	2,567
Fishery	562	1,088	48	532
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>98,473</b>	<b>255,518</b>	<b>10,558</b>	<b>75,743</b>
Mining and Quarrying	12,073	47,454	2,159	9,212
Production	86,085	198,159	8,004	66,437
Electricity, Gas and Water	315	9,905	395	94
<b>Construction</b>	<b>66,057</b>	<b>346,333</b>	<b>13,421</b>	<b>49,253</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>150,694</b>	<b>421,770</b>	<b>16,898</b>	<b>100,763</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	114,725	297,211	12,799	79,192
Accommodation and Dining	3,208	16,451	581	2,240
Transportation and				
Telecommunication	18,316	64,514	2,005	10,197
Financial Institutions	-	2,007	53	-
Real Estate and Rental Services.	2,360	14,114	585	902
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Educational Services	101	243	9	49
Health and Social Services	11,984	27,230	866	8,183
<b>Others</b>	<b>120,695</b>	<b>189,335</b>	<b>4,526</b>	<b>87,135</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>442,519</b>	<b>1,218,551</b>	<b>45,642</b>	<b>318,060</b>

(\*) The general provision amount is presented for past due loans.



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**h. Movements in value adjustments and provisions**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>Provision for Period</b>	<b>Provision Reversals</b>	<b>Other Adjustments(*)</b>	<b>Closing Balance</b>
Specific Provisions	318,060	461,561	(57,039)	(136,859)	585,723
General Provisions	334,118	-	(15,293)	-	318,825

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>Provision for Period</b>	<b>Provision Reversals</b>	<b>Other Adjustments(*)</b>	<b>Closing Balance</b>
Specific Provisions	409,218	325,274	(83,247)	(333,185)	318,060
General Provisions	240,776	93,342	-	-	334,118

(\*) Represents written-off loans.

**i. Risk involved in counter-cyclical capital buffer calculation**

<b>Country</b>	<b>RWAs of Banking Book for Private Sector Lending</b>	<b>RWAs of Trading Book</b>	<b>Total</b>
Turkey	19,123,206	-	19,123,206
Bahrain	46,600	-	46,600
Saudi Arabia	45,215	-	45,215
Marshall Islands	23,913	-	23,913
Albania	21,803	-	21,803
Kuwait	12,055	-	12,055
Uzbekistan	8,469	-	8,469
Burundi	5,739	-	5,739
United Arab Emirates	5,375	-	5,375
Germany	4,973	-	4,973
Other	18,941	-	18,941

**i. Information of Cash and Noncash Loans according to Bank Risk Rating System**

The bank calculates the probability of delinquency and internal rating notes for the portfolio of Corporate/Commercial/SME loans based on statistical methods in Turkish Commercial Code. Ratings are shown the table below as of 31 December 2016.

	<b>Cash Loans</b>	<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>Total</b>
High Quality	33%	69%	42%
Medium Quality	23%	13%	20%
Average	15%	7%	13%
Below Average	3%	1%	3%
Unrated	26%	10%	22%

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. Explanations on currency risk**

Foreign currency risk represents the Bank's exposure to loss due to the changes in foreign currency exchange rates. All foreign currency assets, liabilities and foreign currency forward transactions are considered in calculation of capital to be employed for foreign currency risk according to Standard Method.

The Bank monitors daily the designated limits set by the Board of Directors and additionally observes the possible value changes in foreign currency positions. The limits are determined and followed both for the net foreign currency position and for the cross exchange rate risk within the position. As a tool of foreign currency risk management, foreign currency forward transactions are used when necessary to mitigate the risk.

As of 31 December 2016, the Bank carries a net foreign currency long position of TL 40,832 (31 December 2015 – TL 52,807 long position) comprising of TL 4,193,214 balance sheet long position (31 December 2015 - TL 952,092 long position) and TL 4,152,382 off balance sheet short position (31 December 2015 – TL 899,285 short position).

The announced current foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank as of 31 December 2016 and the previous five working days are as follows (full TL):

	26/12/2016	27/12/2016	28/12/2016	29/12/2016	30/12/2016	Balance sheet evaluation rate
<b>USD</b>	3.5077	3.5041	3.5135	3.5329	3.5318	<b>3.5192</b>
<b>EURO</b>	3.6647	3.6639	3.6711	3.6901	3.6939	<b>3.7099</b>
<b>GBP</b>	4.2962	4.2963	4.3040	4.3231	4.3222	<b>4.3189</b>
<b>CHF</b>	3.4116	3.4075	3.4090	3.4277	3.4393	<b>3.4454</b>
<b>100 JPY</b>	0.0298	0.0299	0.0299	0.0300	0.0303	<b>0.0300</b>

The simple arithmetic averages of the major current foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank for the thirty days preceding the balance sheet date are as follows (full TL):

	Monthly average FC purchase rate
<b>USD</b>	<b>3.4822</b>
<b>EUR</b>	<b>3.6767</b>
<b>GBP</b>	<b>4.3424</b>
<b>CHF</b>	<b>3.4096</b>
<b>100 JPY</b>	<b>0.0300</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. Explanations on currency risk (Continued):**

**Currency risk of the Bank:**

	<b>EURO</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>Other FC</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Current period</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, effectives, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (****)	701,034	4,636,644	2,269,747	7,607,425
Banks	4,053,523	425,655	204,519	4,683,697
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	37,830	-	37,830
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets (**)	-	1,760,887	-	1,760,887
Loans and finance lease receivables (*)	4,247,602	8,502,920	107,626	12,858,148
Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures (**)	-	270,560	-	270,560
Held-to-maturity investments	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	89	-	89
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-
Other assets	416,201	17,685	240	434,126
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>9,418,360</b>	<b>15,652,270</b>	<b>2,582,132</b>	<b>27,652,762</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from Banks via participation accounts	36,542	129,933	440,108	606,583
Current and profit sharing accounts FC (****)	2,903,442	8,424,527	2,023,589	13,351,558
Money market borrowings	-	-	-	-
Funds provided from other financial institutions	95,550	8,636,152	638,997	9,370,699
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	4,346	20,203	414	24,963
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities (*****)	27,638	53,762	24,345	105,745
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,067,518</b>	<b>17,264,577</b>	<b>3,127,453</b>	<b>23,459,548</b>
Net balance sheet position	6,350,842	(1,612,307)	(545,321)	4,193,214
Net off-balance sheet position	(6,447,687)	1,761,924	533,381	(4,152,382)
Financial derivative assets	311,483	3,966,378	1,158,845	5,436,706
Financial derivative liabilities	6,759,170	2,204,454	625,464	9,589,088
Non-cash loans (***)	1,653,385	2,698,112	360,108	4,711,605
<b>Prior period</b>				
Total assets	5,412,877	15,092,420	1,963,637	22,468,934
Total liabilities	2,873,661	16,565,606	2,077,575	21,516,842
Net balance sheet position	2,539,216	(1,473,186)	(113,938)	952,092
Net off-balance sheet position	(2,626,021)	1,630,857	95,879	(899,285)
Financial derivative assets	433,025	4,183,696	1,038,566	5,655,287
Financial derivative liabilities	3,059,046	2,552,839	942,687	6,554,572
Non-cash loans (***)	1,391,637	2,607,319	319,972	4,318,928

(\*) Includes foreign currency indexed loans amounting to TL 7,272,665 (31 December 2015 – TL 6,353,696 ) followed as TL on the balance sheet.

(\*\*) Includes TL 714 (31 December 2015 – TL 714) of foreign currency denominated available for sale financial assets, which are followed in Turkish Lira as TL 3,592,926 on the balance sheet and TL 349,513 (31 December 2015 – TL 221,109) of foreign currency denominated subsidiaries, which are followed in Turkish Lira as TL 270,560 on the balance sheet.

(\*\*\*) Does not have any effect to the net off-balance sheet position.

(\*\*\*\*) Precious metals are included in "Other FC" column.

(\*\*\*\*\*) General provision for FC indexed loans amount of TL 30,177 included in Other Liabilities. General loan provisions for the Bank's share and provisions for financial assets at fair value through profit and loss amount of TL 73,702 and TL 548 respectively are not included in currency risk of the Bank.

Foreign currency amounts that are not included in the currency risk table due to the legislation related to calculation of foreign currency net position to equity standard ratio, are explained by their gradation in the financial statements below;

- Derivative financial assets held for trading : TL 87,833 (31 December 2015 – TL 32,613)
- Prepaid expenses : TL 646 (31 December 2015 – TL 1,343)
- Derivative financial liabilities held for trading : TL 79,147 (31 December 2015 – TL 61,561)
- Marketable securities of FC revaluation reverse: TL 30,347 (31 December 2015 – TL 3,831)
- Derivative financial liabilities held for hedging : TL 137,829 (31 December 2015- TL 98,650)

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. Explanations on currency risk (Continued):**

**Currency risk of the Bank (Continued):**

Receivables/Payables related to derivative financial instruments include foreign currency purchase/sale transactions that are amounting to;

- Forward foreign currency purchase transactions TL 306,728 (31 December 2015 - TL 257,398)
- Forward foreign currency sale transactions: TL 403,440 (31 December 2015 - TL 223,967)

**Currency risk sensitivity:**

The bank is mainly exposed to foreign currency risk in EURO, USD and GOLD.

The following table shows the bank's sensitivity to 10% change both USD, EURO and GOLD exchange rate.

	% changes on foreign currency	Effects on profit/loss		Effects on equity	
		Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
USD	10%	14,962	15,767	11,927	15,384
EURO	10%	(9,685)	(8,681)	(9,685)	(8,681)
GOLD	10%	(11,023)	33,967	(11,023)	33,967

**IV. Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book**

- a. Relation of risks with gains accounted under equity and analyzing according to their aims including strategic reasons and the accounting policies applied and general information about valuation techniques with assumptions in this application, the elements that manipulate valuation and important changes:**

The Bank's non-quoted securities are accounted for fair value. When the fair value cannot be reliably measured, the cost method is used.

- b. Carrying value of share investments, for fair value and quoted securities, comparison with market value if market value is significantly different from fair value:**

Current Period Equity Securities (shares)	Carrying Value	Comparison	
		Fair Value	Market Value
1 Securities Available-for-Sale (*)	53,485	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-
2 Investments in Associates	-	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-
3 Investment in Subsidiaries	349,513	-	-
Quoted Securities	50,173	-	-
4 Other	20,000	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-

  

Prior Period Equity Securities (shares)	Carrying Value	Comparison	
		Fair Value	Market Value
1 Securities Available-for-Sale (*)	64,815	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-
2 Investment in Subsidiaries	-	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-
3 Investments in Associates	299,312	-	-
Quoted Securities	50,173	-	-
4 Other	15,500	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book (Continued)**

- c. Realized gains/losses, revaluation surpluses and unrealized gains/losses on equity securities and results included in core and supplementary capitals:** None.

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk**

The liquidity risk of the Bank is the risk of being unable to fulfill its payment obligations on time due to not having enough cash sources or cash inflows to finance its cash outflows fully and on time due to cash flow instabilities. It has been evaluated in two main categories:

**Funding Liquidity Risk :** It is a kind of risk which does not meet the any unexpected loss and non defaulting debts and liabilities.

**Market Liquidity Risk :** It is a kind of risk which consists of the position that cannot be sold without affecting market price due to insufficient market depth or market conditions' deterioration or that cannot be completed with the position of market price for any reasons.

- a. Information on risk capacity of the Bank, Responsibilities and structure of liquidity risk management, the Bank's internal liquidity risk reporting, communication between the Board of Directors and business lines on liquidity risk strategy, policy and application:**

The applications and responsibilities related to the liquidity risk has been determined according to the Treasury Liquidity and Market Management Policies and Practices approved by Board of Directors. The Bank's liquidity and funding policy is to own sufficient liquidity reserve and funding opportunities to meet its liabilities even in cases of stress, resulting from the market conditions or other conditions specific to the Bank.

The Bank, with its strong capital structure and its main shareholder is Kuwait Finance House's support, spread the base of current and participation accounts and be stable, diversified sources of foreign borrowing has a high risk capacity. In addition, the Liquidity Coverage Ratio of the Bank which meets its cash outflows with the high-quality liquid assets is evaluated as high.

Senior management in the ALCO meetings are analyzed indicators of the liquidity situation and liquidity risk are weekly discussed. In addition, the Board of Directors are informed through the Audit Committee.

For the management of liquidity risk, the Risk Management Department follows the funding and liquidity risks, market conditions, in the participating accounts, the distribution of different currencies, maturity, cost and expected future cash flow requirements (particularly with regard to large deposits). Reports on the liquidity gap analysis prepared weekly by Budget and Management Reporting and monitored by the Asset and Liability Committee. These units also estimate the possible liquidity needs of the Bank in case of urgent situations and generate action plans based on these estimates. Risk Management Department follows the limits on liquidity risk determined by the Board of Directors. Risk Management Department, in addition to these, is implementing monthly liquidity stress tests to measure the effects of negative scenarios on liquidity position of the Bank. The Treasury Group Management manages the liquidity risk and funding risk in order to prevent insufficiencies of funding relating to any time or any source and makes reports related with the liquidity position to Asset and Liability Committee regularly. External Reporting Directorate tracks the liquidity coverage ratio and the results are reported to the BRSA.

- b. Information on the centralization degree of liquidity management and funding strategy and the functioning between the Bank and the Bank's subsidiaries:**

The Bank's liquidity management is performed by the Asset and Liability Management. Depending on the Bank's consolidated subsidiaries are subject to liquidity risk is managed in-house, but the necessary communication and coordination within the Assistant General Manager in charge of Treasury and International Banking are provided.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (Continued)**

**c. Information on the Bank's funding strategy including the policies on funding types and variety of maturities:**

Bank spread to the base of current and participation accounts and that a stable, long-term diversification and aims to be the source of the funds used. Ratio of liquid assets to total assets ratio and risk indicators related to liquidity, credit and the ratio of funds, issues such as the concentration in collected funds are being closely monitored.

**ç. Information on liquidity management on the basis of currencies constituting a minimum of five percent of the Bank's total liabilities:**

Almost all total liabilities of the Bank consists of the Turkish Lira, American Dollar, Euro, Malaysian Ringgit, or Gold. TL liquidity of the Bank is managed through the open market transactions implemented by the Central Bank of the Turkish Republic and interbank operations. Liabilities in the form of TL are used in order to fund assets in the form of TL, assets in the form of TL are generated through foreign exchange based funds with swap operations if necessary. Foreign currency funds are provided with the foreign sourced credits in the form of foreign currency and sukuk-financial certificates issued. Liquidity in the form of foreign currency is kept at the interbank operations and accounts of the corresponding bonds within the limits. Liabilities in the form of Gold are kept at the required reserve accounts of the Central Bank of the Turkish substantially.

**d. Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:**

Liquidity risk is mitigated by using techniques such as maintaining high quality liquid asset buffer to cover possible fund outflows, diversification of funding sources so far as possible and inclusion to the base, homogenizing the maturity distribution of repayments as far as possible, obtaining limits from funding institutions to use when necessary and ensuring that a determined portion of funding sources are comprised of deposits. In addition, core deposit analysis is performed and concentration on collected funds are closely monitored.

**e. Information on the use of stress tests:**

In order to analyze the source of the possible liquidity insufficiencies and whether conformably move exists on existing off-balance sheet and balance sheet positions relevant with liquidity risk expectation, 3 types liquidity stress tests are applied by Risk Management Directorate. These includes stress test scenarios are special to the Bank, related with the overall market or scenarios take in consideration both of the situations. Stress tests related with liquidity risk are repeated at monthly periods. Results are tracked with key risk indicators and monitored by Senior Management.

**f. General information on urgent and unexpected liquidity situation plans:**

Necessary strategy and procedures for the management of possible liquidity crisis are determined with the Liquidity Contingency Plan, which is approved and reviewed every year by the Executive Risk Committee. The actions to be taken favor the benefits of depositors, creditors of the Bank and shareholders. Indicators of Liquidity Contingency Plan were determined, in case of unexpected progress at the liquidity situation occur or at situations trigger of other indicators, plan is put into use. After Liquidity Contingency Plan is put into use, Liquidity Contingency Management Committee is responsible from the determination of actions to be taken.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (Continued)**

**Analysis of financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities:**

The following table is prepared before the Bank's liabilities are undiscounted and based on the earliest date to the payment. Adjustment column shows the items that give rise to probable cash exit according to contractual terms at later period. The items that is mentioned is included the maturity analysis however it is not included the balance sheet value of financial liabilities at the balance sheet.

	Up to 1 month	1-3 month	3-12 month	1-5 years	Above 5 years	Total	Adjustments	Balance Sheet Value
<b>31 December 2016</b>								
Collective Fundings	27,773,102	3,115,215	1,001,456	11,990	-	31,901,763	-	31,901,763
Other Fundings	632,736	1,065,036	2,389,249	6,179,530	1,669,596	11,936,147	(1,917,680)	10,018,467
Funds provided under repurchase agreements	1,258,349	-	-	-	-	1,258,349	(38,476)	1,219,873
Borrowings from Leasings	-	-	229	-	-	229	(3)	226
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,664,187</b>	<b>4,180,251</b>	<b>3,390,934</b>	<b>6,191,520</b>	<b>1,669,596</b>	<b>45,096,488</b>	<b>(1,956,159)</b>	<b>43,140,329</b>

**31 December 2015**

Collective Fundings	23,937,773	3,164,868	1,009,467	10,558	-	28,122,666	-	28,122,666
Other Fundings	609,987	822,872	4,168,707	2,570,379	613,859	8,785,804	(684,391)	8,101,413
Funds provided under repurchase agreements	712,538	-	-	-	-	712,538	(996)	711,542
Borrowings from Leasings	-	-	421,510	-	-	421,510	(19,520)	401,990
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,260,298</b>	<b>3,987,740</b>	<b>5,599,684</b>	<b>2,580,937</b>	<b>613,859</b>	<b>38,042,518</b>	<b>(704,907)</b>	<b>37,337,611</b>

**Maturity analysis for guarantees and contingencies:**

	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 month	3-12 month	1-5 years	Above 5 years	Unallocated	Total
<b>31 December 2016</b>								
Letters of Guarantee	3,913,667	166,539	572,861	1,876,238	1,471,708	113,831	-	8,114,844
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	148	5,407	15,320	28,850	2,319	-	-	52,044
Letters of Credit	369,976	76,908	247,672	268,172	57,058	-	-	1,019,786
Other guarantees	151,402	263	2,284	302,238	220,284	-	-	676,471
Pre-financings given as guarantee	25,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,642
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,460,835</b>	<b>249,117</b>	<b>838,137</b>	<b>2,475,498</b>	<b>1,751,369</b>	<b>113,831</b>		<b>9,888,787</b>

**31 December 2015**

Letters of Guarantee	3,298,997	121,122	515,800	1,665,444	1,612,979	125,318	-	7,339,660
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	84,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,108
Letters of Credit	1,018,404	-	233	3,763	6,864	-	-	1,029,264
Other guarantees	332,410	1,208	21,352	3,024	124,006	-	-	482,000
Pre-financings given as guarantee	21,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,290
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,755,209</b>	<b>122,330</b>	<b>537,385</b>	<b>1,672,231</b>	<b>1,743,849</b>	<b>125,318</b>		<b>8,956,322</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (Continued)**

**Contractual maturity analysis of derivative instruments:**

31 December 2016	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Total
<b>Derivatives financial assets held for trading</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives:						
Entry	7,742,474	1,354,727	232,490	-	-	9,329,691
Exit	7,751,615	1,351,680	223,921	-	-	9,327,216
<b>Hedging purposes financial assets</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives						
Entry	-	-	-	628,152	-	628,152
Exit	-	-	-	762,972	-	762,972
<b>Total Cash Inflow</b>	<b>7,742,474</b>	<b>1,354,727</b>	<b>232,490</b>	<b>628,152</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,957,843</b>
<b>Total Cash Outflow</b>	<b>7,751,615</b>	<b>1,351,680</b>	<b>223,921</b>	<b>762,972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,090,188</b>

31 December 2015	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Total
<b>Derivatives financial assets held for trading</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives:						
Entry	4,263,483	998,257	995,576	291	-	6,257,607
Exit	4,272,317	998,665	1,017,644	323	-	6,288,949
<b>Hedging purposes financial assets</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives						
Entry	-	-	-	542,440	-	542,440
Exit	-	-	-	630,376	-	630,376
<b>Total Cash Inflow</b>	<b>4,263,483</b>	<b>998,257</b>	<b>995,576</b>	<b>542,731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,800,047</b>
<b>Total Cash Outflow</b>	<b>4,272,317</b>	<b>998,665</b>	<b>1,017,644</b>	<b>630,699</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,919,325</b>



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (Continued)**

**Liquidity Coverage Ratio**

<i>Current Period</i>		Total Unweighted Value (Average) (*)		Total Weighted Value (Average) (*)	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
<b>High-Quality Liquid Assets</b>					
1	Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	7,248,378	6,328,808	6,144,352	5,224,782
<b>Cash Outflows</b>					
2	Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	23,479,779	9,318,830	1,517,332	597,257
3	Stable deposits	16,612,915	6,692,505	830,646	334,625
4	Less stable deposits	6,866,864	2,626,325	686,686	262,632
5	Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	6,214,737	2,217,841	3,845,879	934,698
6	Operational deposits	2,319,448	1,241,513	579,862	310,379
7	Non-operational deposits	2,213,026	912,697	1,583,754	560,688
8	Unsecured funding	1,682,263	63,631	1,682,263	63,631
9	Secured wholesale funding	-	-	-	-
10	Other cash outflows of which	5,309,816	2,511,422	424,294	274,342
11	Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	10,561	-	10,561	-
12	Outflows related to restructured financial	-	-	-	-
13	Payment commitments and other off-balance sheet commitments granted for debts to financial markets	5,299,255	2,511,422	413,733	274,342
14	Other revocable off-balance sheet commitments and contractual obligations	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable off-balance sheet obligations	-	-	-	-
16	<b>Total Cash Outflows</b>			<b>5,787,505</b>	<b>1,806,297</b>
<b>Cash Inflows</b>					
17	Secured receivables	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured receivables	4,589,956	4,468,844	662,942	595,905
19	Other cash inflows	44,971	3,350,234	44,971	3,350,234
20	<b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>4,634,927</b>	<b>7,819,078</b>	<b>707,913</b>	<b>3,946,139</b>
				Total Adjusted Value	
21	<b>Total HQLA</b>			<b>6,144,352</b>	<b>5,224,782</b>
22	<b>Total Net Cash Outflows</b>			<b>5,079,592</b>	<b>451,574</b>
23	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)			<b>120,96</b>	<b>1,157.02</b>

(\*) The average of last three months' liquidity coverage ratio calculated by quarterly and weekly simple averages.

The table below presents highest, lowest and average liquidity coverage ratios as of 31 December 2016:

	Highest	Date	Lowest	Date	Average
TL+FC	294.78	08.01.2016	110.53	30.12.2016	166.66
FC	1,498.10	05.08.2016	393.39	25.03.2016	1,132.26

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (Continued)**

**Liquidity Coverage Ratio (Continued)**

<i>Prior Period</i>		Total Unweighted Value (Average) (*)		Total Weighted Value (Average) (*)	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
<b>High-Quality Liquid Assets</b>					
1	Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	7,152,259	6,495,841	5,892,554	5,236,137
<b>Cash Outflows</b>					
2	Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	20,207,987	9,032,118	1,283,873	571,159
3	Stable deposits	14,738,520	6,641,070	736,926	332,054
4	Less stable deposits	5,469,467	2,391,048	546,947	239,105
5	Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	5,117,630	2,361,450	2,829,696	984,199
6	Operational deposits	1,695,445	896,461	423,861	224,115
7	Non-operational deposits	2,025,354	1,413,310	1,027,916	708,405
8	Unsecured funding	1,396,831	51,679	1,377,919	51,679
9	Secured wholesale funding	-	-	-	-
10	Other cash outflows of which	5,513,306	3,014,714	649,792	500,221
11	Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	25,821	-	25,821	-
12	Outflows related to restructured financial instruments	-	-	-	-
13	Payment commitments and other off-balance sheet commitments granted for debts to financial markets	5,487,485	3,014,714	623,971	500,221
14	Other revocable off-balance sheet commitments and contractual obligations	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable off-balance sheet obligations	-	-	-	-
16	<b>Total Cash Outflows</b>			<b>4,763,361</b>	<b>2,055,579</b>
<b>Cash Inflows</b>					
17	Secured receivables	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured receivables	5,100,784	4,292,418	1,230,262	829,902
19	Other cash inflows	69,691	617,479	69,691	617,479
20	<b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>5,170,475</b>	<b>4,909,897</b>	<b>1,299,953</b>	<b>1,447,381</b>
				Total Adjusted Value	
21	<b>Total HQLA</b>			<b>5,892,554</b>	<b>5,236,137</b>
22	<b>Total Net Cash Outflows</b>			<b>3,463,409</b>	<b>645,360</b>
23	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)			<b>170.14</b>	<b>811.35</b>

(\*) The average of last three months' liquidity coverage ratio calculated by quarterly and weekly simple averages.

The table below presents highest, lowest and average liquidity coverage ratios of the year 2015:

	Highest	Date	Lowest	Date	Average
TL+FC	318.35	27.03.2015	166.26	02.01.2015	227.12
FC	991.79	11.12.2015	181.55	02.01.2015	565.20

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk (Continued)**

**Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:**

	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 Months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated (**)	Total
<b>Current period</b>								
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash (cash in vault, effectives, cash in transit, Cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	2,631,152	5,671,900	-	-	-	-	-	8,303,052
Banks	4,698,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,698,081
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	69,433	72,561	11,804	12,176	-	-	165,974
Money market placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	1,393,256	443,349	41,275	1,314,088	300,154	100,804	3,592,926
Loans (*)	-	5,024,985	3,850,704	9,698,958	9,644,085	1,575,913	162,339	29,956,984
Held-to-maturity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets (**)	411,728	271,885	97,712	-	118,112	-	860,501	1,759,938
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7,740,961</b>	<b>12,431,459</b>	<b>4,464,326</b>	<b>9,752,037</b>	<b>11,088,461</b>	<b>1,876,067</b>	<b>1,123,644</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	603,760	7,816	-	513	-	-	-	612,089
Current and profit sharing accounts	11,375,407	15,786,119	3,115,215	1,000,943	11,990	-	-	31,289,674
Funds provided from other financial institutions	-	624,257	982,531	2,088,598	5,055,542	1,267,765	-	10,018,693
Money market borrowings	-	1,219,873	-	-	-	-	-	1,219,873
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	105,920	52,044	-	-	-	-	-	157,964
Other liabilities (**)	-	445,759	97,132	4,138	137,829	-	4,493,804	5,178,662
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>12,085,087</b>	<b>18,135,868</b>	<b>4,194,878</b>	<b>3,094,192</b>	<b>5,205,361</b>	<b>1,267,765</b>	<b>4,493,804</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>
Net liquidity gap	(4,344,126)	(5,704,409)	269,448	6,657,845	5,883,100	608,302	(3,370,160)	-
<b>Prior period</b>								
Total assets	6,108,054	10,768,415	4,529,611	8,790,170	9,571,272	1,280,626	1,004,359	42,052,507
Total liabilities	9,395,700	16,451,251	3,999,249	5,430,098	2,251,818	589,726	3,934,665	42,052,507
Net liquidity gap	(3,287,646)	(5,682,836)	530,362	3,360,072	7,319,454	690,900	(2,930,306)	-

(\*) This line also includes receivables from leasing transactions.

(\*\*) Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future, such as tangible assets, investments in associates and subsidiaries, joint ventures, stationary supplies and prepaid expenses are included under unallocated assets. The unallocated other liabilities column consists of equity and provisions balances.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. Explanations on leverage ratio**

**Leverage ratio:**

The leverage ratio table prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Leverage Ratios of Banks” published in the Official Gazette no. 28812 dated 5 November 2013 is presented below:

<b>On-balance sheet assets</b>		<i>Current Period</i> (*)	<i>Prior Period</i> (*)
1	On-balance sheet items (excluding derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives but including collateral)	47,311,644	42,388,827
2	(Assets deducted in determining Tier I capital)	(174,164)	(212,131)
3	Total on-balance sheet risks (sum of lines 1 and 2)	44,137,480	42,176,696
<b>Derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives</b>			
4	Replacement cost associated with all derivative instruments and credit derivatives	90,391	-
5	Add-on amounts for PFE associated with all derivative instruments and credit derivatives	115,612	99,214
6	Total risks of derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives (sum of lines 4 to 5)	206,003	99,214
<b>Securities or commodity financing transactions (SCFT)</b>			
7	Risks from SCFT assets (excluding on-balance sheet)	247,175	673,233
8	Risks from brokerage activities related exposures	-	-
9	Total risks related with securities or commodity financing transactions (sum of lines 7 to 8)	247,175	673,233
<b>Other off-balance sheet transactions</b>			
10	Gross notional amounts of off-balance sheet transactions	41,996,650	37,197,875
11	(Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts)	(24,926,904)	(22,663,134)
12	Total risks of off-balance sheet items (sum of lines 10 and 11)	17,069,746	14,534,741
<b>Capital and total risks</b>			
13	Tier I capital	3,738,167	3,189,730
14	Total risks (sum of lines 3, 6, 9 and 12)	64,660,404	57,483,884
<b>Leverage ratio</b>			
15	Leverage ratio	5.78	5.55

(\*) Amounts in the table are three-month average amounts.

In standalone, the Bank's balance sheet date in the last days of the past three months, calculated on the basis of the arithmetic average of the nominal value in the leverage ratio was 5.78% (31 December 2015 – 5.55%) were realized. The main reason for the changes compared to the previous period compared to other off-balance sheet items is higher than the increase in risk item. According to this, while balance sheet items not increased, the core capital was increased by 17.19% due to increase in profit, off balance sheet items showed a 17.44% increase. Accordingly, the leverage ratio of the current period compared to the previous year shows an increase of 23 basis points.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. Explanations on fair values of financial assets and liabilities**

The table summarizes the book value and fair value of the financial assets and liabilities that were not accounted by the values in Bank's financial statements. Book value is the sum of the acquisition value and accumulated profit share accruals.

Current Period	Book Value		Fair Value	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
Banks	4,698,081	3,583,494	4,698,081	3,583,494
Financial assets available for sale	3,592,926	2,330,367	3,592,926	2,330,367
Loans and lease receivables	29,794,645	26,909,401	29,519,251	27,568,091
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts.	612,089	428,687	612,089	428,687
Other current and profit sharing accounts	31,289,674	27,693,979	31,289,674	27,693,979
Money market balances	1,219,873	711,542	1,219,873	711,542
Funds provided from other financial institutions	10,018,467	8,101,413	10,564,148	8,273,059
Miscellaneous payables	157,964	118,978	157,964	118,978
Payables from leasing transactions	226	401,990	214	404,147

The estimated fair value of the loans is calculated by discounting future cash flows by using current market rates of profit share. The fair value of financial assets and liabilities carried at amortized cost other than loans, available for sales financial assets and funds provided from other financial institutions approximates to their book values since they are short term in nature and their effective profit share rates are similar with current effective profit rates.

**VIII. Explanations on the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons**

The Bank does not perform purchases, sales and custody services in the name of others. The Bank has no fiduciary based transactions.

**IX. Explanations on risk management**

Risk Management System refers to the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, the Risk Management Committee, Asset-Liability Committee ("ALCO") and the Risk Management Department ("RMD") which has been composed in order to manage systemic risks that the Bank is exposed. The Board of Directors is the owner of the Bank's Risk Management System and ensures the establishment of an effective, sufficient and appropriate risk management system as well as the continuity of the system. The main objective of the Bank's Risk Management System is to identify, measure, monitor and control the risks that the Bank is exposed to, by determining the policies, limits and procedures to control, to monitor, and if necessary to change the risk-return structure of the Bank's future cash flows and the level & the quality of related activities.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**a. Explanations on risk management and risk weighted amounts:**

**1. Risk weighted amounts:**

		Risk Weighted Amounts		Minimum Capital
		Current Period 31.12.2016	Prior Period 31.12.2015	Current Period 31.12.2016
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR) <sup>(*)</sup>	27,602,997	23,609,084	2,208,240
2	Of which standardised approach (SA)	27,642,002	23,609,084	2,211,360
3	Of which internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk	94,652	15,602	7,572
5	Of which standardised approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-CCR)	94,652	15,602	7,572
6	Of which internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-
7	Equity position in banking book under basic risk weighting or internal rating-based	-	-	-
8	Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	39,005	-	3,120
9	Equity investments in funds – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
10	Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting Approach	-	-	-
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-
12	Securitisation exposures in banking book	-	-	-
13	Of which IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
14	Of which IRB supervisory formula approach (SFA)	-	-	-
15	Of which SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
16	Market risk	648,947	755,386	51,916
17	Of which standardised approach (SA)	648,947	755,386	51,916
18	Of which internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
19	Operational risk	2,900,835	2,307,997	232,067
20	Of which basic indicator approach	2,900,835	2,307,997	232,067
21	Of which standardised approach	-	-	-
22	Of which advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
23	Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from capital (subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-
25	<b>Total (1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)</b>	<b>31,286,436</b>	<b>26,688,069</b>	<b>2,502,915</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**a. Explanations on risk management and risk weighted amounts (Continued):**

**2. Differences and matching between asset and liabilities' carrying values in financial statements and risk amounts in capital adequacy calculation**

	Carrying values in financial statements prepared as per TAS	Carrying values of items in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards				
		Subject to credit risk	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Securitization positions	Subject to market risk	Not subject to capital risk or subject to deduction from capital
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash (Cash on Hand, Money in Transit, Purchased Cheques) and Balances With Central Bank of Turkey	8,303,052	8,303,052	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Held for Trading	165,974	-	110,050	-	55,924	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks	4,698,081	4,698,081	-	-	-	-
Receivables from money markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available for sale financial assets (net)	3,592,926	3,592,926	-	-	-	-
Loans and receivables	28,412,441	28,412,441	-	-	-	-
Factoring receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Held to maturity investments (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in associates (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries (net)	349,513	349,513	-	-	-	-
Investments in joint ventures (net)	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Leasing receivables	1,544,543	1,544,543	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets held for hedges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets (net)	439,633	439,633	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets (net)	95,108	95,108	-	-	-	-
Investment properties (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax assets	118,112	118,112	-	-	-	-
Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale (net)	47,975	42,767	-	-	-	5,208
Other Assets	689,597	689,597	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>	<b>48,305,883</b>	<b>110,050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,294</b>	<b>5,208</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**a. Explanations on risk management and risk weighted amounts (Continued):**

**2. Differences and matching between asset and liabilities' carrying values in financial statements and risk amounts in capital adequacy calculation**

	Carrying values in financial statements prepared as per TAS	Carrying values of items in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards				
		Subject to credit risk	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Securitization positions	Subject to market risk	Not subject to capital risk or subject to deduction from capital
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Deposits	31,901,763	-	-	-	-	31,901,763
Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	119,727	-	-	-	-	119,727
Loans borrowed	8,036,821	-	-	-	-	8,036,821
Debt to money markets	1,219,873	-	1,219,873	-	-	-
Debt securities issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Various debts	157,964	-	-	-	-	157,964
Other liabilities	399,451	-	-	-	-	399,451
Factoring debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debts from leasing transactions	226	-	-	-	-	226
Derivative financial liabilities held for hedges	137,829	-	-	-	-	137,829
Provisions	581,190	-	-	-	-	581,740
Tax Liability	27,851	-	-	-	-	27,851
Liabilities included in disposal groups classified as held for sale (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subordinated Debts	1,981,646	-	-	-	-	1,981,646
Equity	3,912,504	-	-	-	-	3,912,504
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>48,476,845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,219,873</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,257,082</b>



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**a. Explanations on risk management and risk weighted amounts (Continued):**

**3. Main sources of differences between regulatory exposure amounts and carrying values in financial statements:**

	Total	Items subject to credit risk framework	Items subject to securitisation framework	Items subject to counterparty credit risk framework	Items subject to market risk framework
1- Carrying Value of Assets in Accordance with TAS (as per template 1B)	48,476,955	48,305,883	-	110,050	55,924
2- Carrying Value of Liabilities in Accordance with TAS (as per template 1B)	-	-	-	1,219,873	-
3- Total net amount	48,476,955	48,305,883	-	1,329,923	55,924
4- Off-balance sheet amounts	65,243,424	5,308,549	-	234,820	20,048,031
5- Differences in valuations	-	-	-	-	-
6 Differences due to different netting rules (other than those already included in row 2)	-	-	-	-	-
7- Differences due to consideration of provisions	-	-	-	-	-
8- Differences due to prudential filters	-	-	-	-	-
<b>9-Risk Amounts</b>	<b>113,720,379</b>	<b>53,614,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,564,743</b>	<b>20,103,955</b>

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk:**

**1. How the business model translates into the components of the bank's credit risk profile:**

The business model of the Bank basically consists of two main business fields: collecting funds by means of current accounts and profit/loss participation accounts subject to the interest-free banking rules, and using those funds and equity funds to make funds available to customers. Because of these main business fields, the bank's assets have a credit-weighted structure. Reflecting this business model, its total assets are cash credit-weighted and financial leasing receivable-weighted. The bank lends funds to finance the real sector in general and increases its volume of credits by taking into account its risk-return balance to achieve sustainable growth.

The risk profile of the Bank indicates the types of risks to which it is exposed or expects to be exposed, and its risk level by type of risk. The largest type of risk to which the Bank is exposed or expects to be exposed within its current and target business model is the credit risk. Since the risk of concentration is one of the most important components of the credit risk, concentration limits were set by sector for the concentration risk. Internal limits are set for cash, non-cash and total credits for each of 20 different sectors. Limits were set for monitoring Defaulted Credit Exposures in mentioned sectors and for taking corrective measures. With regard to concentration of the credit risk, internal limits were set for the top 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 and 100 debtor/credit risk groups. Furthermore, country limits were set to avoid concentration in countries selected as part of the sovereign risk process.

**2. Criteria and approach used for defining credit risk policy and for setting credit risk limits:**

The main purpose of the credit risk policy are to measure the counterparty risk undertaken as part of a credit transaction, to monitor the risk against the legal limits and the Bank's internal limits, to research new techniques and applications for measuring and controlling the risk, to monitor overdue receivables, to analyze the reason of overdue, and to take measures to prevent such reasons from repeating. The term 'credit risk' refers to the potential loss the bank might be exposed to because of credit borrowers' partial or full default of the credit agreements they signed with the bank. This term also includes the loss of market value because of the breakdown of the counterparty's financial position. This term includes on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet transactions too.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk (Continued):**

**2. Criteria and approach used for defining credit risk policy and for setting credit risk limits (Continued):**

Risk limits are set by openly relating it with the Bank's volume on consolidated and non-consolidated basis within the financial system as part of its risk appetite structure. In this context the appetite for risk approved by the Board of Directors are divided between and allocated to other levels considered necessary by type of risk. The uses of the limits are closely monitored, and overdrafts are reported to the executive management for ensuring the necessary measures to be taken.

**3. Structure and organization of the credit risk management and control function:**

Risk Control and Compliance Group works under the Audit Committee and the Internal System Committee reporting to the Board of Directors. Risk Control and Compliance Group Manager and Risk Management Department Manager working under the former are in charge of and responsible for the strategies and policies approved by the Board of Directors and for performing the other tasks assigned by the Internal System Committee. Credit Risk Management and Modeling Unit is one of the units comprising the Risk Management Department performs the risk measurement and management tasks concerning the credit risk.

**4. Relations between the credit risk management, risk control, compliance and internal audit functions:**

The units comprising the internal systems report to the Board of Directors as required by the organizational chart of the bank. Board of Directors has transferred its tasks and responsibilities for the internal systems to the Internal Systems Committee formed by four members of the Board of Directors and appointed to be Internal System Executives. The units in question are supervised and coordinated by the Internal Systems Committee.

The internal control function of the Bank is performed by the Internal Control Department. Internal Control System has been founded in such a manner to be capable and efficient to mitigate, manage, monitor and control the exposure risks of the Bank in accordance with the Bank's organizational structure and business fields as well as changing circumstances, and covers all domestic and international branches, head office, consolidated subsidiaries and all business activities of the Bank. The internal control system and internal control activities of the Bank are designed by the Internal Control Department in cooperation with the relevant management executives and are performed at a sufficient and efficient extent.

Compliance Department is in charge of managing the bank's compliance risk and taking it under control in an efficient way, forecasting and preventing the risk in question, and ensuring the bank's activities to comply with the applicable laws and regulations.

Risk Management Department performs the tasks of determining, measuring and managing the exposure risks of the bank. An efficient risk management system infrastructure has been established for credit risk management tasks, credit policy, and risk management activities falling within the credit risk policy. The internal credit risk limits set by the Board of Directors are measured and reported at regular intervals to the Audit Committee.

Audit Department is in charge of assuring the Board of Directors and the executive management that the Bank's business activities are performed in accordance with the Banking Law, other applicable laws and regulations and the internal strategies, policies, principles and targets of the bank, and that the internal control and risk management systems are efficient and sufficient.

**5. Scope and main content of the reporting on credit risk exposure and on the credit risk management function to the executive management and to the Board of Directors:**

Risk Management Report for the Executive Management, which is the basic report presented to the Board of Directors and the executive management, is prepared before each meeting of the Audit Committee. The report in question contains the basic subjects described below.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk (Continued):**

**5. Scope and main content of the reporting on credit risk exposure and on the credit risk management function to the executive management and to the Board of Directors (Continued):**

Quality of the assets are analyzed in accordance with the classification specified in the Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be set aside and the assets are compared with those of the previous fiscal period to monitor the sustainability of the asset quality. The report describes the credit risk limits and the figures realized in the relevant fiscal period. Credits lent in 20 different economic sectors are monitored by cash, non-cash and total credits. Credit shares and development trends of the economic sectors are monitored. The risk limits set in accordance with the Bank's appetite for risk and the figures realized are explained. Observed key risk indicators include the ratio of credit risk-weighted items over the total assets, the ratio of the total gross amount of defaulted credits over the total financing (cash credits) portfolio and their distribution by sector, distribution of guarantees by guarantee group, the ratio of the top 10/20/30/40/50/100 risks over the total financing (cash and non-cash credits) portfolio, and the ratio of write-off.

Distribution of cash credits by maturity term is monitored. Detailed information is given about the top 10 customers against whom internal or legal proceedings were filed, their limits, risks, guarantees and provisions, description of their sectors and their state are described. The trend of restructured credits is monitored. Also, loans to risk group of the Bank are reported.

Sovereign ratings, limits and used limits are monitored and compared with the previous fiscal year.

The Bank creates credit portfolios in accordance with its internal segment structure. These segments are divided into sub-segments. Risks realized for cash, non-cash and total credits are monitored by each of these portfolios.

Real estate price indexes are analyzed to monitor whether the values of the real estates received as guarantees for the funds lent have increased or decreased. These real estates are also monitored by subcategory in accordance with the classification of regions published by the Turkish Central Bank. They are also compared with the House Price Index of Turkey published by the Turkish Central Bank.

**Credit quality of assets:**

		<i>Gross carrying value as per TAS</i>			
		<i>Defaulted</i>	<i>Non-defaulted</i>	<i>Allowances/amortisation and impairments</i>	<i>Net values</i>
1	Loans	748,062	29,794,645	585,723	29,956,984
2	Debt securities	-	3,641,282	48,356	3,592,926
3	Off-balance sheet exposures(*)	-	22,790,309	334,904	22,455,405
4	<b>Total</b>	<b>748,062</b>	<b>56,226,236</b>	<b>968,983</b>	<b>56,005,315</b>

(\*) Accruals of derivative transactions are presented as net amounts under impairments.

**Changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities:**

		Current Period
1	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period	442,519
2	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	479,301
3	Receivables back to non-defaulted status	89
4	Amounts written off	136,859
5	Other changes	(36,810)
6	<b>Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the reporting period (1+2-3-4±5)</b>	<b>748,062</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk (Continued):**

**6. Qualitative disclosures related to the credit quality of assets**

**a. Scope and definitions of "overdue" and "provision allocated" receivables for accounting purposes and the differences of definitions between "overdue" and "provision allocated" , if any**

Overdue receivables and provision allocated receivables are determined according to the Communiqué on Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves.

**b. The part of the overdue receivables (past 90 days) for which provision is not allocated and reasons for this application**

None.

**c. Definitions of the methods used when determining the provision amount**

It includes the loans or other receivables classified in the third, fourth and fifth groups and minimum required statutory reserve ratios indicated in paragraph 8 of the Communiqué on Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves and minimum statutory collateral consideration ratios required indicated in paragraph 9 of the same legislation.

**d. Definitions of restructured receivables**

According to the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves, restructuring for the performing and non-performing loans means new contractual conditions only for the loan obligators encountered or likely to be encountered in repayment as a result of financial difficulties, excluding loan obligators with no repayment difficulties.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk (Continued):**

**6. Qualitative disclosures related to the credit quality of assets (Continued)**

**e. Breakdown of exposures by geographical areas, industry and ageing:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Loans Under Follow-Up</b>	<b>Specific Provisions</b>	<b>Write-Offs</b>
Domestic	747,396	585,146	136,853
European Union (EU) Countries	43	43	6
OECD Countries	15	15	-
Off-Shore Banking Countries	-	-	-
USA, Canada	-	-	-
Other Countries	6,078	519	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>748,062</b>	<b>585,723</b>	<b>136,859</b>

	<b>Loans Under Follow-Up</b>	<b>Specific Provisions</b>	<b>Write-Offs</b>
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>12,911</b>	<b>6,356</b>	<b>2,326</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	2,096	1,371	255
Forestry	5,496	2,538	1,793
Fishery	5,319	2,447	278
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>151,649</b>	<b>118,278</b>	<b>31,588</b>
Mining and Quarrying	40,872	36,822	3,265
Production	107,475	79,288	28,173
Electricity, Gas and Water	3,302	2,168	150
<b>Construction</b>	<b>207,297</b>	<b>171,501</b>	<b>19,836</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>304,037</b>	<b>241,443</b>	<b>67,520</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	225,312	181,142	58,073
Accommodation and Dining	11,949	6,748	734
Transportation and Telecommunication	43,191	37,382	5,510
Financial Institutions	-	-	1
Real Estate and Rental Services	7,244	5,248	406
Professional Services	-	-	-
Educational Services	1,106	1,042	193
Health and Social Services	15,235	9,881	2,603
<b>Other</b>	<b>72,168</b>	<b>48,145</b>	<b>15,589</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>748,062</b>	<b>585,723</b>	<b>136,859</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk (Continued):**

**6. Qualitative disclosures related to the credit quality of assets (Continued)**

**e. Breakdown of exposures by geographical areas, industry and ageing (Continued):**

Current period	Up to 3 Months	3-12 Months	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	5 Years and Over
Corporate and Commercial Loans	206,941	251,890	207,079	24,945	17,798
Retail Loans	4,472	12,574	7,968	1,344	372
Credit cards	3,220	8,213	955	182	109
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>214,633</b>	<b>272,677</b>	<b>216,002</b>	<b>26,471</b>	<b>18,279</b>

**f. Credit risk mitigation techniques**

The Bank applies the Comprehensive Financial Collateral Techniques explained in “Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques Communiqué” published in Official Gazette No. 28337 as of 28 June 2012.

There is no balance sheet and off-balance sheet offsetting.

Credit risk mitigation techniques used by the Bank in terms of credit facility are listed as follows:

- Financial Collaterals (Cash, Deposit Pledges, Gold)
- Guarantees
- Real Estate Mortgage

Financial collaterals are evaluated on a daily basis.

For loans that are amounting over TL 3,000 or loans amounting to over 5% of the equity, real estate valuation should be repeated minimum every 3 year by the rating companies authorized from the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency or Capital Markets Boards of Turkey.

Volatility in real estate market is closely monitored by the Bank; valuations for real estate for commercial real estates are revised at least every year whereas housing real estates are revised at least in every 3 years.

	Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by financial guarantees	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by credit derivatives
1 Loans	25,780,922	4,176,062	381,985	-	-	-	-
2 Debt securities	3,592,926	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 <b>Total</b>	<b>29,373,848</b>	<b>4,176,062</b>	<b>381,985</b>	-	-	-	-
4 Overdue	162,013	326	41	-	-	-	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**c. Explanations on Counterparty Credit Risk (CCR):**

**a) Risk management objectives and policies for CCR:**

Determination of the creditworthiness of financial counterparties has been made in addition to the Credit Policy of the Bank in accordance with the regulations published by BRSA and the international practices in order to limit the exposure to be suffered by the Bank in case of financial counterparty default. This annex describes allocation of limit to financial counterparties and continuous monitoring activities. In this respect, the creditworthiness assessments of the financial and non-financial entities for CCRs especially including sovereign assessments and limits are finally decided by the committees specified under the Policy.

**b) The method used to allocate the operational limits defined in terms of internal capital for CCR and central counterparty risks:**

Internal model method is not used for calculating the capital requirements for counterparty credit risk and central counterparty risks.

**c) Policies relating to guarantees and other risk mitigation and assessments concerning counterparty credit risk, including central counterparty risk:**

All of the Bank's counterparty credit risk and central counterparty limits are non-committed limits and they include cash and non-cash limits. In case of any transactions involving non-cash risk exposure, the reinsurance of the organizations such as International Development Banks is used. If required, cash collateral is sought in order to minimize the exposure. In case of transactions involving cash risk exposure, the risk exposure is mitigated by obtaining shares and bills (sukuk) as security.

**d) Rules with respect to wrong-way risk:**

Internal model is not used for CCR; and as such, no calculation is made with respect to the wrong-way risk.

**e) The impact in terms of the amount of collateral that the bank is required to provide in case of a credit rating downgrade:**

Currently, the Bank does not borrow by providing security for the cash exposure transactions where it is debtor. Therefore, the Bank is not subject to such impacts in case of a possible rating downgrade and the Bank's contracts do not contain such terms and conditions.

**f) Counterparty credit risk (CCR) approach analysis**

		Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	EEPE (Effective Expected Positive Exposure)	Alpha used for computing regulatory EAD	EAD post-CRM	RWA
1	Standardised Approach CCR (for derivatives)	110,039	124,782	-	1.4	256,075	94,652
2	Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	<b>Total</b>						<b>94,652</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**c. Explanations on Counterparty Credit Risk (CCR) (Continued):**

**g) Capital requirement for credit valuation adjustment (CVA)**

		EAD post-CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital obligation			
1	(i) VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)	-	-
2	(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)	-	-
3	All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital obligation	234,821	21,254
<b>4</b>	<b>Total subject to the CVA capital obligation</b>	<b>234,821</b>	<b>21,254</b>



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**c. Explanations on Counterparty Credit Risk (CCR) (Continued):**

**h) CCR exposures by risk class and risk weights**

Risk Classes / Risk Weights *		0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Others ***	Total credit risk*
1	Receivables from central governments and Central Banks	1,181,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,181,398
2	Receivables from regional and local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative bodies and non-commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	-	-	169,004	42,042	-	-	-	-	-	211,046
7	Receivables from corporate	-	-	-	-	-	12,272	-	-	-	12,272
8	Retail receivables	-	-	-	-	2,048	-	-	-	-	2,048
9	Receivables secured by residential property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,057	4,057
10	Receivables secured by commercial property	-	-	-	4,097	-	1,300	-	-	-	5,397
11	Non-performing receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Receivables in high-risk categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Mortgage-backed securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short term receivables to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other assets**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,181,398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169,004</b>	<b>46,139</b>	<b>2,048</b>	<b>13,572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,057</b>	<b>1,416,218</b>

\* Total credit risk: The amount related to capital adequacy calculation after counterparty credit risk measurement techniques are applied.

\*\* Other assets: The template includes amounts that are not included in counterparty credit risk reported in CCR8.

\*\*\* 35% Risk Weight is classified in Others.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**d. Explanations on securitization positions**

None.

**e. Qualitative explanations on market risk**

**1. Bank's processes and strategies:**

Procedures for the identification, measurement, monitoring and control of the market risk of the bank, as well as processes for risk protection and strategies/processes for monitoring of the continuity of the hedging effectiveness, as well as the strategic objectives for the bank's trading activities:

Risk management activities are consisting of the measurement, monitoring, control and reporting of the risks, arising from risks incurred on the consolidated and solo basis and transactions carried out with the risk group that the Bank is involved in. These activities are carried out by the Bank's Risk Management Department.

The definition of the market risk is made by legislation within the scope of the Pillar 1 risks. The components of the market risk that do not fall within the scope of Pillar 1 risks are assessed internally. This process is carried out by the Risk Management Department with the consultation to other relevant departments.

Measurement of the market risk is carried out by the Risk Management Department. Market risk is measured by the standard method as specified in the third part of the Regulation on the Measurement and Evaluation of Banks' Capital Adequacy. The Risk Management Department adopts international standardized methods and advanced statistical methods, which are included in the legislation, in the measurement of risks falling within the scope of the Pillar 2. Developed models as well as the stress tests and scenario analysis are used in the measurement and monitoring of the market risk.

The primary purpose of market risk is for the bank's risk exposure to be within the limits specified by the legislation and to be in accordance with the Bank's risk appetite. In this context, market risk is periodically measured, monitored and reported.

Risk limits related to market risk are established in accordance with the Bank's Risk Appetite Policy. Aforementioned risk limits are determined by the Board of Directors and reviewed at least once a year. Limit usages are closely monitored.

Risk mitigation techniques have been applied in line with the size and complexity of the undertaking market risk and the controls are implemented in order to ensure their effectiveness.

Treasury Group Department monitors foreign currency positions and cash flows on behalf of the Bank.

Moreover, new products and projects are examined in terms of market risk management and appropriate internal controls are implemented in case of necessity.

The Bank's strategic objectives for trading activities are given below.

- Ensure that the bank's lease certificate portfolio is managed at the optimum level within the risk-return balance limits
- Implement transaction by taking into account the future prospects of market developments/movements and the framework of trading opportunities in the current market prices,
- Invest in Sukuk (lease certificates) as an alternative investment tool to manage the liquidity profitably

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**e. Qualitative explanations on market risk (Continued)**

**2. The organization and structure of the market risk management function:**

Definition of the market risk management structure established for the implementation of the bank's strategies and processes and the communication mechanism and relationship between the different parties involved in market risk management, as described in part 1.

The market risk service, operates under the Deputy Head responsible from the Market Risk, Operational Risk and Capital Planning within Risk Management Department. This service directly reports to the Board of Directors through the Internal Systems Committee. The results of risk measurement and risk monitoring are shared with other related units. The activities coordinated within the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process are carried out together with other relevant departments of the Bank.

**3. Structure and scope of risk reporting and/or measurement systems**

Within the scope of risk management system, the Bank established a reporting system which ensures effective analysis and evaluation for market risks. The risk measurement and risk monitoring results is reported to the Internal Systems Committee on a timely manner.

There is a risk measurement system which covers the scope and complexity of significant market risk components including transactions and operations exposed to market risk.

The details of the market risk calculated as of 31 December 2016 in accordance with the principles in the third part of the "The Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in the Official Gazette numbered 29511 and dated 23 October 2015 are as follows:

**4. Market risk under standardised approach:**

		Risk Weighted Amounts	
		Current Period	Prior Period
	<b>Outright products</b>	<b>648,947</b>	<b>713,159</b>
1	Profit share risk (general and specific)	398,423	629,796
2	Equity risk (general and specific)	-	425
3	Foreign exchange risk	191,474	31,048
4	Commodity risk	59,050	51,890
	<b>Options</b>	-	-
5	Simplified approach	-	-
6	Delta-plus method	-	-
7	Scenario approach	-	-
8	<b>Securitisation</b>	-	-
9	<b>Total</b>	<b>648,947</b>	<b>713,159</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**f. Explanation on Operational Risk**

"Basic Indicator Method" is used in operational risk calculation of the Bank. The sum that is the basis for the operational risk is calculated by the use of the gross revenues of the Bank for the last 3 years, 2015, 2014 and 2013 in compliance with "Third Section "Calculation of the Operational Risk" of The Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks published in the Official Gazette numbered 29111 and dated 6 September 2014. The annual gross revenue is calculated by addition of the net fees and commission revenues, dividend income obtained other than subsidiaries and affiliates, the trading gain/loss(net) and other operating income to the net profit share income and by deduction of the gain/loss from the sale of the assets accounted other than the trading book, extraordinary income, the operational expenses for the support services taken from the main shareholder of the bank, subsidiary of the bank or subsidiary of the shareholder of the bank performing the calculation or the institutions which are subject to the relevant Regulation or the equivalent arrangements and the operational expenses for the support service taken from a bank and the amounts compensated from insurance. TL 232,067 corresponding to the 8% of TL 2,900,835 used in the calculation of the operational risk within the scope of "Capital adequacy standard rate" indicated in the disclosure I of this section, represents the operational risk which might be exposed to. TL 232,067 also defines the minimum capital sum which is required in order to eliminate the mentioned risk.

Current Period	31/12/2013 Amount	31/12/2014 Amount	31/12/2015 Amount	Total/ No. of Years of Positive Gross	Rate (%)	Total
Gross Income	1,210,155	1,515,171	1,916,011	1,547,112	15	232,067
Value at Operational Risk (Total*12.5)						2,900,835

Prior Period	31/12/2012 Amount	31/12/2013 Amount	31/12/2014 Amount	Total/ No. of Years of Positive Gross	Rate (%)	Total
Gross Income	967,469	1,210,155	1,515,171	1,230,932	15	184,640
Value at Operational Risk (Total*12.5)						2,307,997

**g. Profit-share rate risk related to banking book:**

**1. Economic value differences arising from fluctuations in profit share rates in accordance with the regulation on measurement and evaluation of profit share rates derived from banking accounts with standard shock method**

**Current Period:**

	Currency	Applied Shock (+/- x basis points)*	Gains/Losses	Gains/Shareholder's equity- Losses/shareholder's equity
1	TRY	(+) 500bp	(390,520)	(6.87)%
2	TRY	(-) 400bp	371,356	6.53%
3	USD	(+) 200bp	304,557	5.36%
4	USD	(-) 200bp	(352,670)	(6.21)%
5	EURO	(+) 200bp	43,591	0.77%
6	EURO	(-) 200bp	(45,914)	(0.81)%
	<b>Total (For negative shocks )</b>		<b>(27,228)</b>	<b>(0.48)%</b>
	<b>Total (For positive shocks)</b>		<b>(42,372)</b>	<b>(0.75)%</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**g. Profit-share rate risk related to banking book (Continued):**

**1. Economic value differences arising from fluctuations in profit share rates in accordance with the regulation on measurement and evaluation of profit share rates derived from banking accounts with standard shock method (Continued):**

**Prior Period:**

	Currency	Applied Shock (+/- x basis points)	Gains/Losses	Gains/Shareholder's equity-Losses/shareholder's equity
1	TRY	(+) 500bp	(443,773)	(11.69)%
2	TRY	(-) 400bp	420,405	11.07%
3	USD	(+) 200bp	82,824	2.15%
4	USD	(-) 200bp	(87,057)	(2.26)%
5	EURO	(+) 200bp	33,678	0.89%
6	EURO	(-) 200bp	(36,508)	(0.96)%
	<b>Total (For negative shocks )</b>		<b>296,840</b>	<b>7.82%</b>
	<b>Total (For positive shocks)</b>		<b>(327,271)</b>	<b>(8.62)%</b>

**h. Risk management objectives and policies:**

In accordance with Bank's strategies, risk policies and vision, the analysis that Risk Management Service presents to Internal Systems Committee and Audit Committee are credit risks, market risks, liquidity risks, operational risks and IT risk evaluations. Besides, in accordance to market trends, economic conduct and Bank's strategic growth, capital adequacy stress test and scenario analyses, evaluation of economic development in the World and Turkey are presented to Internal Systems Committee and Board of Directors by Risk Management Service. These analysis contribute to Bank Top Management's resolution process about risk appetite and awareness of risks, capital adequacy, strategy revisions and future estimation.

In addition, Risk Management Service verifies its own coordination to be ready proactively in business availability of Kuveyt Türk and situations connected with it.

Risk Management Service continues risk monitoring and analyzing operations in accordance to Board of Director's Kuveyt Türk's mission, vision and growth strategy to prevent the potential risks. In this context credit and market risks, liquidity risk, operational risks and all limits, internal personal scoring and corporate rating modeling with IT risks issues, IT risk evaluation, operational lost data base, key risk indicators, operational risk insurances, market risk calculations, following up of treasury transactions and asset-liability risks are being monitorized.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IX. Explanations on risk management (Continued)**

**h. Risk management objectives and policies (Continued):**

**Hierarchy of valuation techniques which establishes basis for fair value calculation of financial assets and liabilities:**

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable market information for the assets or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that is not based on observable market information.

Fair value hierarchy of the financial assets and liabilities of the Bank carried at fair value according to the foregoing principles as of 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015 are given in the table below:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets held for trading	55,924	110,050	-	165,974
Forward transactions	-	22,304	-	22,304
Swap transactions	-	87,746	-	87,746
Government debt securities	46,908	-	-	46,908
Other marketable securities	9,016	-	-	9,016
Available-for-sale financial assets	3,592,926	-	-	3,592,926
Equity securities	53,485	-	-	53,485
Government debt securities	3,322,032	-	-	3,322,032
Other marketable securities	217,409	-	-	217,409
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Financial liabilities held for trading	-	119,727	-	119,727
Forward transactions	-	16,753	-	16,753
Swap transactions	-	102,974	-	102,974
<b>Prior Period</b>				
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets held for trading	44,006	44,608	-	88,614
Forward transactions	-	15,836	-	15,836
Swap transactions	-	28,772	-	28,772
Government debt securities	100	-	-	100
Other marketable securities	43,906	-	-	43,906
Available-for-sale financial assets	2,330,367	-	-	2,330,367
Equity securities	64,815	-	-	64,815
Government debt securities	1,908,176	-	-	1,908,176
Other marketable securities	357,376	-	-	357,376
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Financial liabilities held for trading	-	71,523	-	71,523
Forward transactions	-	13,739	-	13,739
Swap transactions	-	57,874	-	57,874

There are no transfers have taken place between Level 1 and Level 2 in the current year.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**x. Explanations on business segments**

The Bank operates in Retail and Enterprise Banking, Commercial Banking, Corporate and International Banking sectors.

Commercial Banking: to meet the financial needs of the customers', unique cash flow and financial solutions are provided to customers through loans, non-cash loans, foreign trade financing services and similar customized products. Domestic and foreign business opportunities are supported by using different corporate banking instruments to serve the sustainability of the production of entities.

Retail and Enterprise Banking; there are main activities: fund collection, commercial installment loan, enterprise loan, non-cash loans, consumer financing and credit cards. The Bank serves in the range of products of profit share accounts creation, banking services, Trade Finance, Checks, POS services, Credit Cards, ATM services, Online Banking and Mobile Banking in these fields.

In International Banking, the relationships with foreign correspondent banks and investment institutes are executed directly or via branches abroad, representative offices and agencies. The firms, which exceed certain limits, are classified as "corporate" customers and directed to the Corporate Banking. The products are the same with the Commercial Banking. The aim of international banking is to enable foreign trade financing and develop mutual long term financing agreements with foreign banks. Besides supplying syndicated loans and issue the Sukuk for the Bank, investment banking also supplies syndicated loans in corporate basis for the firms and groups in Turkey. The Treasury in addition to monitoring foreign currency position and liquidity of the Bank, also conducts spot and forward transactions in TL or foreign currencies, performs derivative transactions (Forward, Swap) with banks and customers, trades of gold within the context of membership of Istanbul Gold Exchange, trades share certificates in BIST and international markets and conducts Murabaha transactions with foreign banks.

**Specific balance sheet and income statement items according to segments:**

<b>Current Period</b> <b>1 January – 31 December 2016</b>	<b>Retail and enterprise banking</b>	<b>Commercial banking</b>	<b>Corporate and international banking</b>	<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>Bank's total operation</b>
Operating income	1,635,946	2,103,864	151,561	-	3,891,371
Operating expenses	1,338,458	299,168	539,483	1,051,050	3,228,159
Transfers between segments	897,849	(909,841)	11,992	-	-
<b>Net operating income(loss)</b>	<b>1,195,337</b>	<b>894,855</b>	<b>(375,930)</b>	<b>(1,051,050)</b>	<b>663,212</b>
Income from associates	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Income (loss) before tax</b>	<b>1,195,337</b>	<b>894,855</b>	<b>(375,930)</b>	<b>(1,051,050)</b>	<b>663,212</b>
Provision for taxation	-	-	-	121,246	121,246
<b>Net income for the period</b>	<b>1,195,337</b>	<b>894,855</b>	<b>(375,930)</b>	<b>(1,172,296)</b>	<b>541,966</b>
<b>Current Period</b> <b>31 December 2016</b>					
Segment assets	10,479,838	19,277,375	16,959,804	-	46,717,017
Associates, subsidiaries and joint Ventures	-	-	-	369,513	369,513
Undistributed assets	-	-	-	1,390,425	1,390,425
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>10,479,838</b>	<b>19,277,375</b>	<b>16,959,804</b>	<b>1,759,938</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>
Segment liabilities	24,678,208	7,221,605	11,498,072	-	43,397,885
Undistributed liabilities	-	-	-	1,167,006	1,167,006
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	3,912,064	3,912,064
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>24,678,208</b>	<b>7,221,605</b>	<b>11,498,072</b>	<b>5,079,070</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**X. Explanations on business segments (Continued):**

**Specific balance sheet and income statement items according to segments (Continued):**

<b>Prior Period</b> <b>1 January 2015 - 31 December 2015</b>	<b>Retail and enterprise banking</b>	<b>Commercial banking</b>	<b>Corporate and international banking</b>	<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>Bank's total operation</b>
Operating income	1,313,514	1,748,923	130,191	-	3,192,628
Operating expenses	966,348	316,341	408,574	947,889	2,639,152
Transfers between segments	497,042	(623,328)	126,286	-	-
<b>Net operating income(loss)</b>	<b>844,208</b>	<b>809,254</b>	<b>(152,097)</b>	<b>(947,889)</b>	<b>553,476</b>
Income from associates	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Income (loss) before tax</b>	<b>844,208</b>	<b>809,254</b>	<b>(152,097)</b>	<b>(947,889)</b>	<b>553,476</b>
Provision for taxation	-	-	-	108,795	108,795
<b>Net income for the period</b>	<b>844,208</b>	<b>809,254</b>	<b>(152,097)</b>	<b>(1,056,684)</b>	<b>444,681</b>
<b>Prior Period</b> <b>31 December 2015</b>					
Segment assets	9,345,689	17,310,032	13,949,429	-	40,605,150
Associates, subsidiaries and joint Ventures	-	-	-	314,812	314,812
Undistributed assets	-	-	-	1,132,545	1,132,545
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>9,345,689</b>	<b>17,310,032</b>	<b>13,949,429</b>	<b>1,447,357</b>	<b>42,052,507</b>
<b>Prior Period</b> <b>31 December 2015</b>					
Segment liabilities	20,903,219	7,217,038	9,387,527	-	37,507,784
Undistributed liabilities	-	-	-	1,142,233	1,142,233
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	3,402,490	3,402,490
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>20,903,219</b>	<b>7,217,038</b>	<b>9,387,527</b>	<b>4,544,723</b>	<b>42,052,507</b>



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION FIVE**

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets**

**a. Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey:**

1. Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Cash/foreign currency	429,341	1,113,568	433,762	1,279,705
The Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	266,286	5,671,920	220,583	5,136,523
Other (*)	-	821,937	8,031	490,211
<b>Total</b>	<b>695,627</b>	<b>7,607,425</b>	<b>662,376</b>	<b>6,906,439</b>

(\*) As of 31 December 2016, precious metal account amounting to TL 802,280 (31 December 2015- TL 471,703) and money in transit are presented in this line amounting to TL 19,657 (31 December 2015 – TL 26,539).

2. Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	259,936	20	215,802	9
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-	-	-
Restricted time deposit	6,350	5,671,900	4,781	5,136,514
<b>Total</b>	<b>266,286</b>	<b>5,671,920</b>	<b>220,583</b>	<b>5,136,523</b>

In accordance with the “Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements no. 2013/15, the Bank is required to maintain reserves in CBRT for TL and foreign currency liabilities. The reserve requirements can be maintained as TL, USD, EUR and standard gold. CBRT started paying interest on reserve balances held in USD starting from May 2015 and held in TL starting from November 2014. The reserve rates for TL liabilities vary between 4% and 10.5% for TL deposits and other liabilities according to their maturities as of 31 December 2016 (31 December 2015: 5% and 11.5% for all TL liabilities). The reserve rates for foreign currency liabilities vary between 4% and 24% for deposit and other foreign currency liabilities according to their maturities as of 31 December 2016 (31 December 2015: 5% and 25% for all foreign currency liabilities).

**b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:**

1. As of 31 December 2016, there are no financial assets at fair value through profit and loss subject to repurchase transactions, given as a collateral or blocked (31 December 2015 – None).

2. Positive Differences Related to Derivative Financial Assets Held-for-Trading:

Derivative financial assets held-for-trading	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward transactions	20,373	1,931	10,574	5,262
Swap transactions	1,844	85,902	1,421	27,351
Futures transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,217</b>	<b>87,833</b>	<b>11,995</b>	<b>32,613</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**c. Information on Banks:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks	14,384	4,683,697	10,341	3,573,153
Domestic	14,356	3,555,895	10,291	1,765,435
Foreign	28	1,127,802	50	1,807,718
Branches and head office abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>4,683,697</b>	<b>10,341</b>	<b>3,573,153</b>

**Information on foreign bank accounts:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	Unrestricted Amount	Restricted Amount	Unrestricted Amount	Restricted Amount
EU Countries	689,699	-	960,042	-
USA and Canada	393,755	-	647,305	-
OECD Countries (*)	7,893	-	21,339	-
Off-shore Banking Regions	562	-	419	-
Other	35,921	-	178,663	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,127,830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,807,768</b>	<b>-</b>

(\*) OECD countries other than European Union countries, USA and Canada.

**d. Information on financial assets available-for-sale:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Debt Securities	3,540,070	2,268,627
Quoted on stock exchange	3,540,070	2,268,627
Not quoted on stock exchange	-	-
Share certificates	101,212	70,463
Quoted on stock exchange	47,013	4,933
Not quoted on stock exchange	54,199	65,530
Impairment provision (-)	(48,356)	(8,723)
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,592,926</b>	<b>2,330,367</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**d. Information on financial assets available-for-sale (Continued):**

The details of the Rent Certificates which are in Bank's Portfolio "Financial Assets Available for-Sale" are presented below as of 31 December 2016

- a) The Bank purchased the rent certificates ("sukuk") as details given table below from private entities that are stated under "Other Securities" in given financial statements.

REFERENCE	CURRENCY	COUPON FREQUENCY	ISSUER	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	COST VALUE	RATE (%)
XS1082151868	USD	6	ALBARAKA TURK	30/06/2014	30/06/2019	82,691	6.26
XS0922143382	USD	6	TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.	02/05/2013	02/05/2018	74,275	3.96
XS1057852912	USD	6	TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.	24/04/2014	24/04/2019	23,748	3.96
XS1120403313	USD	6	DUBAI INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CENTRE (DIFC)	27/04/2016	12/11/2024	25,687	4.32
XS1241110300	USD	3	DUBAI ISLAMIC BANK PJSC	03/06/2015	03/06/2020	10,570	1.16
XS1505905239	USD	3	IILMH	18/10/2016	18/01/2017	175,960	0.99
XS1523141320	USD	3	IILMH	22/11/2016	22/02/2017	175,960	1.02
XS1532723522	USD	3	IILMH	14/12/2016	14/03/2017	105,576	1.02
TRDTFVK11721	TRY	6	TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.	15/07/2016	10/01/2017	437	10.16

- b) In addition; the Bank included rent certificates which are presented below and these amounts are classified under "Government debt securities" at the accompanying financial statements.

REFERENCE	CURRENCY	COUPON FREQUENCY	ISSUER	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	COST VALUE	RATE (%)
XS0831353361	USD	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	26/9/2012	26/3/2018	305,154	2.8
XS1141043296	USD	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	25/11/2014	25/11/2024	295,705	4.48
XS0975124180	USD	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	26/4/2016	10/10/2018	5,504	4.56
XS1303467077	USD	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	8/6/2016	8/6/2021	466,673	4.26
TRD140721T18	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	20/7/2016	14/7/2021	45,183	9.4
TRD150217T18	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	18/2/2015	15/2/2017	453,989	7.80
TRD160817T11	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	19/8/2015	16/8/2017	317,004	9.96
TRD140218T18	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	17/2/2016	14/2/2018	443,857	10.64
TRD220921T16	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	28/9/2016	22/9/2021	172,454	2.24
TRD260918T17	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	28/9/2016	26/9/2018	99,696	8.8
TRD211118T18	TRY	6	Republic of Turkey Treasury	23/11/2016	21/11/2018	195,000	10.16

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans:**

1. All types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank:

	Current period		Prior period	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
Direct loans granted to shareholders	998	16,818	1,014	13,543
Corporate shareholders	-	16,656	-	13,543
Real person shareholders	998	162	1,014	-
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	135,364	20,290	126,600	600
Loans granted to employees	14,333	319	11,943	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,695</b>	<b>37,427</b>	<b>139,557</b>	<b>14,146</b>

2. Information on first and second category loans and other receivables including restructured or rescheduled loans:

Current Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up		
Cash Loans	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
<b>Loans</b>	<b>26,140,600</b>	<b>547,437</b>	-	<b>534,761</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>	-
Financing commodity against document	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exports Loan	19,007	-	-	337	-	-
Imports Loans	1,250,992	-	-	10,420	-	-
Enterprise Loans	16,195,975	540,986	-	337,610	909,349	-
Consumer Loans	5,301,314	6,451	-	145,587	31,340	-
Credit Cards	319,971	-	-	8,637	-	-
Precious Metal Loans	104,024	-	-	-	1,736	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	609,604	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Extended Abroad	249,977	-	-	3,852	63,914	-
Other	2,089,736	-	-	28,318	-	-
<b>Other Receivables</b>	<b>17,916</b>	-	-	<b>3,049</b>	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,158,516</b>	<b>547,437</b>	-	<b>537,810</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>	-
Prior Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up		
Cash Loans	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
<b>Loans</b>	<b>24,141,604</b>	<b>347,322</b>	-	<b>499,331</b>	<b>715,135</b>	-
Financing commodity against document	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exports Loan	22,796	-	-	247	-	-
Imports Loans	1,034,926	-	-	1,981	-	-
Enterprise Loans	15,501,924	287,782	-	329,471	705,718	-
Consumer Loans	4,742,925	5,853	-	126,684	7,896	-
Credit Cards	246,452	-	-	5,967	-	-
Precious Metal Loans	149,169	-	-	2,598	-	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	195,951	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Extended Abroad	237,965	53,687	-	14,339	1,521	-
Other	2,009,496	-	-	18,044	-	-
<b>Other Receivables</b>	<b>19,064</b>	-	-	<b>4,085</b>	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,160,668</b>	<b>347,322</b>	-	<b>503,416</b>	<b>715,135</b>	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

2. Information on first and second category loans and other receivables including restructured or rescheduled loan (continued):

In accordance with the Communiqué “Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for These Loans” published in Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 and numbered 26333, information related to the restructuring (after publish date of the aforementioned Communiqué) of the standard loans and loans and other receivables under close monitoring with respect to the payment schedules and terms is as follows (average maturities are taken into the account):

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Number of Extensions for Repayment Plan</b>	
	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
1 or 2 times	547,437	1,006,339
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>547,437</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>

<b>Extension Periods for Repayment Plan Changes</b>	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
0 - 6 months	4,633	31,479
6 - 12 months	15,611	107,110
1 - 2 years	153,136	313,943
2 - 5 years	238,648	497,695
5 years and over	135,409	56,112
<b>Total</b>	<b>547,437</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Number of Extensions for Repayment Plan</b>	
	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
1 or 2 times	347,322	715,135
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>347,322</b>	<b>715,135</b>

<b>Extension Periods for Repayment Plan Changes</b>	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
0 - 6 months	3,386	16,447
6 - 12 months	17,113	50,730
1 - 2 years	67,989	231,651
2 - 5 years	133,004	415,379
5 years and over	125,830	928
<b>Total</b>	<b>347,322</b>	<b>715,135</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

3. Breakdown of loans and other receivables according to their maturities:

Current Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and other receivables under Follow-Up	
	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms
<b>Cash Loans</b>				
<b>Short-term loans and other receivables</b>	<b>6,665,341</b>	<b>7,459</b>	<b>66,125</b>	<b>40,937</b>
Loans	6,647,425	7,459	63,076	40,937
Other receivables	17,916	-	3,049	-
<b>Medium and long-term loans and other receivables (*)</b>	<b>19,493,175</b>	<b>539,978</b>	<b>471,685</b>	<b>965,402</b>
Loans	19,493,175	539,978	471,685	965,402
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,158,516</b>	<b>547,437</b>	<b>537,810</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>

(\*) Loans with have original maturities longer than a year are classified as "Medium and Long Term Loans".

Prior Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and other receivables under Follow-Up	
	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms
<b>Cash Loans</b>				
<b>Short-term loans and other receivables</b>	<b>6,497,940</b>	<b>13,522</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>25,134</b>
Loans	6,478,876	13,522	77,615	25,134
Other receivables	19,064	-	4,085	-
<b>Medium and long-term loans and other receivables (*)</b>	<b>17,662,728</b>	<b>333,800</b>	<b>421,716</b>	<b>690,001</b>
Loans	17,662,728	333,800	421,716	690,001
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,160,668</b>	<b>347,322</b>	<b>503,416</b>	<b>715,135</b>

(\*) Loans with have original maturities longer than a year are classified as "Medium and Long Term Loans".

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

4. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short term</b>	<b>Medium and long term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer Loans-TL</b>	<b>36,077</b>	<b>5,327,039</b>	<b>5,363,116</b>
Housing Loans	8,603	4,832,622	4,841,225
Vehicle Loans	8,669	286,162	294,831
Consumer Loans	16,578	156,424	173,002
Other	2,227	51,831	54,058
<b>Consumer Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,754</b>	<b>4,754</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	4,754	4,754
<b>Consumer Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106,595</b>	<b>106,595</b>
Housing Loans	-	49,422	49,422
Vehicle Loans	-	184	184
Consumer Loans	-	13,065	13,065
Other	-	43,924	43,924
<b>Retail Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>179,305</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>179,384</b>
With Installment	31,809	79	31,888
Without Installment	147,496	-	147,496
<b>Retail Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-TL</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>9,163</b>	<b>10,227</b>
Housing Loans	-	1,396	1,396
Vehicle Loans	302	4,632	4,934
Consumer Loans	760	3,135	3,895
Other	2	-	2
<b>Personnel Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>7,614</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>7,636</b>
With Installment	2,256	22	2,278
Without Installment	5,358	-	5,358
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Installment based	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>224,060</b>	<b>5,447,652</b>	<b>5,671,712</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

4. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards:  
 (continued)

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short term</b>	<b>Medium and long term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer Loans-TL</b>	<b>97,352</b>	<b>4,656,748</b>	<b>4,754,100</b>
Housing Loans	2,681	4,371,412	4,374,093
Vehicle Loans	3,997	226,999	230,996
Consumer Loans	89,695	36,603	126,298
Other	979	21,734	22,713
<b>Consumer Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,775</b>	<b>8,775</b>
Housing Loans	-	8,775	8,775
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer Loans-FC</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>113,354</b>	<b>113,547</b>
Housing Loans	193	51,882	52,075
Vehicle Loans	-	18	18
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	61,454	61,454
<b>Retail Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>140,945</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>141,766</b>
With Installment	28,719	821	29,540
Without Installment	112,226	-	112,226
<b>Retail Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-TL</b>	<b>2,317</b>	<b>4,619</b>	<b>6,936</b>
Housing Loans	3	1,579	1,582
Vehicle Loans	166	2,406	2,572
Consumer Loans	2,126	634	2,760
Other	22	-	22
<b>Personnel Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>6,693</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>6,733</b>
With Installment	2,045	40	2,085
Without Installment	4,648	-	4,648
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Installment based	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>247,500</b>	<b>4,784,357</b>	<b>5,031,857</b>



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

5. Information on commercial installment loans and corporate credit cards:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short term</b>	<b>Medium and long term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-TL</b>	<b>131,542</b>	<b>3,350,939</b>	<b>3,482,481</b>
Business Loans	8,363	805,525	813,888
Vehicle Loans	53,877	899,076	952,953
Consumer Loans	69,302	1,646,104	1,715,406
Other	-	234	234
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>19,738</b>	<b>1,600,468</b>	<b>1,620,206</b>
Business Loans	518	361,055	361,573
Vehicle Loans	13,966	401,823	415,789
Consumer Loans	5,254	836,926	842,180
Other	-	664	664
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>157,074</b>	<b>157,074</b>
Business Loans	-	144,340	144,340
Vehicle Loans	-	12,734	12,734
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>141,588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141,588</b>
With Installment	20,605	-	20,605
Without Installment	120,983	-	120,983
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>292,868</b>	<b>5,108,481</b>	<b>5,401,349</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short term</b>	<b>Medium and long term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-TL</b>	<b>101,510</b>	<b>3,178,876</b>	<b>3,280,386</b>
Business Loans	3,143	760,710	763,853
Vehicle Loans	55,812	772,597	828,409
Consumer Loans	42,303	1,633,848	1,676,151
Other	252	11,721	11,973
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>22,962</b>	<b>1,616,759</b>	<b>1,639,721</b>
Business Loans	1,222	423,948	425,170
Vehicle Loans	4,632	347,961	352,593
Consumer Loans	7,829	765,312	773,141
Other	9,279	79,538	88,817
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148,328</b>	<b>148,328</b>
Business Loans	-	129,225	129,225
Vehicle Loans	-	16,169	16,169
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	2,934	2,934
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>103,920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103,920</b>
With Installment	14,186	-	14,186
Without Installment	89,734	-	89,734
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>228,392</b>	<b>4,943,963</b>	<b>5,172,355</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

6. Allocation of loans by customers:

	Current period	Prior period
Public	12,780	22,957
Private	28,237,322	25,703,584
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,250,102</b>	<b>25,726,541</b>

7. Breakdown of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current period	Prior period
Domestic loans	27,932,359	25,419,029
Foreign loans	317,743	307,512
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,250,102</b>	<b>25,726,541</b>

8. Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates:

	Current period	Prior period
Loans granted directly to subsidiaries and associates (*)	14	101,156
Loans granted indirectly to subsidiaries and associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>101,156</b>

(\*) The loan amounts stated above, that are granted to the subsidiaries and associates of the Bank are presented in line of "Banks" in the accompanying financial statements

9. Specific provisions for loans:

	Current period	Prior period
Specific provisions		
Loans and receivables with limited collectability	71,172	67,565
Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	211,227	104,178
Uncollectible loans and receivables	303,324	146,317
<b>Total</b>	<b>585,723</b>	<b>318,060</b>

10. Information on non-performing loans (net):

(i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

	Group III Loans and receivables with limited collectability	Group IV Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans and receivables
<b>Current period</b>			
(Gross amounts before specific provision)	-	-	-
Restructured loans and other receivables	-	-	-
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	-	-	-
<b>Prior period</b>			
(Gross amounts before specific provision)	-	-	-
Restructured loans and other receivables	1,961	-	-
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	-	-	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

10. Information on non-performing loans (net) (continued):

(ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

Current Period	Group III Loans and receivables with limited collectability	Group IV Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans and receivables
<b>Ending balance of prior period 31.12.2015</b>	<b>112,924</b>	<b>160,172</b>	<b>169,423</b>
Additions in the current period (+)	97,221	198,428	183,652
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans(+)	-	13,383	147,258
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	76,844	83,793	4
Collections in the current period (-)	4,865	8,654	23,380
<b>Write offs (-)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>136,197</b>
Corporate and commercial loans	-	570	80,278
Retail loans	-	65	51,537
Credit Cards	-	27	4,382
Other	-	-	-
<b>Ending balance of the current period</b>	<b>128,436</b>	<b>278,874</b>	<b>340,752</b>
Specific provisions (-)	71,172	211,227	303,324
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet 31.12.2016</b>	<b>57,264</b>	<b>67,647</b>	<b>37,428</b>

(iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency: None (31 December 2015 – None).

(iv). Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans with respect to user groups:

Current period (Net)	Group III: Loans and receivables with limited collectability	Group IV: Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	Group V: Uncollectible loans and receivables
<b>Current period (Net)</b>	<b>57,264</b>	<b>67,647</b>	<b>37,428</b>
Loans granted to real persons and legal entities (Gross)	128,436	278,874	340,752
Specific provision (-)	71,172	211,227	303,324
<b>Loans to real persons and legal entities (Net)</b>	<b>57,264</b>	<b>67,647</b>	<b>37,428</b>
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Net)	-	-	-
<b>Prior period (Net)</b>	<b>45,359</b>	<b>55,994</b>	<b>23,106</b>
Loans to real persons and legal entities (Gross)	112,924	160,172	169,423
Specific provision (-)	67,565	104,178	146,317
<b>Loans to real persons and legal entities (Net)</b>	<b>45,359</b>	<b>55,994</b>	<b>23,106</b>
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Net)	-	-	-

The Bank holds collaterals like mortgage pledge, customer cheques and other collaterals against these financial assets.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

(v). Aging analysis of past due but not impaired financial assets per classes of financial instruments is as follows:

<b>Current period</b>	<b>Less than 30 days</b>	<b>31-60 days</b>	<b>61-90 days</b>	<b>More than 91 days</b>	<b>Total</b>
Loans and receivables					
Corporate loans	904,414	276,634	177,537	-	1,358,585
Retail loans	33,502	90,083	53,342	-	176,927
Credit cards	4,416	2,743	1,478	-	8,637
<b>Total</b>	<b>942,332</b>	<b>369,460</b>	<b>232,357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,544,149</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Less than 30 days</b>	<b>31-60 days</b>	<b>61-90 days</b>	<b>More than 91 days</b>	<b>Total</b>
Loans and receivables					
Corporate loans	695,566	204,218	178,290	-	1,078,074
Retail loans	26,109	69,528	38,873	-	134,510
Credit cards	4,337	1,154	476	-	5,967
<b>Total</b>	<b>726,012</b>	<b>274,900</b>	<b>217,639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,218,551</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued)**

**e. Information on loans (Continued):**

11. Main guidelines for liquidation process of uncollectible loans and other receivables:

Loans and other receivables, which were deemed uncollectible according to the “Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans” published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 dated 1 November 2006 and for which a full impairment provision has been made, are written-off per the decision of the Bank top management. Within 2016, non-performing loans amounting to TL 136,859 have been written-off (31 December 2015 – TL 333,185).

12. Information on the write-off policy:

The Bank ‘s write-off policy is to write-off the loan receivables that have been already transferred to legal follow-up and fully provided for and for which there is no possibility of collection through legal process and for which there is no collateral. Such loans are written off as per the decision of top management.

**f. Information on held-to-maturity investments (Net):**

None (31 December 2015 – None).

**g. Information on investment in associates (Net):**

1. The 1.69% ownership of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. of TL 4,719 (31 December 2015 – TL 4,210), 8.36% ownership of Islamic International Rating Agency of TL 714 (31 December 2015 – TL 714), and 6.99% ownership of Neova Sigorta A.Ş. of TL 5,201 (31 December 2015 – TL 4,956), TL 390 amount of swift shares (31 December 2015 – TL 390) and 0.0035% ownership of share of TL 15 (31 December 2015 – TL 15) that is traded in Borsa İstanbul A.Ş. and VISA Inc.share of TL 6,660 (31 December 2015 – TL 0) are classified as financial assets available for sale since the Bank’s ownership in these institutions is less than 10% and the Parent Bank does not have a significant influence on these institutions.
2. Information about investments in unconsolidated associates: None (31 December 2015 – None).
3. Information related to consolidated associates: None (31 December 2015 – None).

**h. Information on investment in associates (Net):**

1. Although the Bank has control power over the management and capital of its non-financial subsidiaries, these subsidiaries do not confirm to the definition of financial subsidiary in accordance with “Regulation related to the Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements by Banks” published in the Official Gazette No. 26340 dated 8 November 2006; hence these subsidiaries which are “Körfez Tatil Beldesi Turistik Tesisler ve Devremülk İşletmeciliği San. ve Tic. A.Ş. ve Architech Bilişim Sistemleri ve Pazarlama Tic A.Ş ” have not been consolidated. The Bank has reflected its subsidiaries at restated cost less any provision for impairment in its financial statements until 31 December 2004.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued):**

**h. Information on investment in associates (Net) (Continued):**

2. Information on subsidiaries:

<b>Title</b>	<b>Address (City/ Country)</b>	<b>Bank's share percentage, if different-voting Percentage (%)</b>	<b>Bank's risk group share Percentage (%)</b>
Kuwait Turkish Participation Bank Dubai Ltd. (*)	Dubai/United Arab Emirates	100%	100%
Körfez Tatil Beldesi Turistik Tesisler ve Devremülk İşletmeciliği San.ve Tic. A.Ş. (**)	Istanbul/Turkey	99.99%	99.99%
Körfez Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş.	İstanbul/Turkey	75.00%	97.61%
KT Sukuk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. (**)	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
KT Kira Sertifikaları Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
KT Bank AG (*)	Frankfurt/Germany	100%	100%
KT Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. (****).	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
Architech Bilişim Sistemleri ve Pazarlama Tic A.Ş. (**)	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
KT Sukuk Company Limited (***)	George Town/ Cayman Islands	-	-

Information on subsidiaries in the order presented in the above table:

<b>Total assets</b>	<b>Equity</b>	<b>Total fixed assets</b>	<b>Profit share income</b>	<b>Income from marketable securities</b>	<b>Current period profit/loss</b>	<b>Prior period profit /loss</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
210,614	175,960	-	32,165	-	6,448	(296)	-
29,345	29,282	-	-	-	6,946	633	-
120,883	79,585	-	-	-	30,935	(439)	-
160	154	-	-	-	11	35	-
4,763,885	94	-	-	-	5	44	-
400,190	222,594	-	-	-	(41,161)	(36,770)	-
2,710	5,000	-	-	-	(1,587)	(1)	-
3,202	2,671	-	-	-	1,674	-	-
1,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(\*) As of 31 December 2016, financial figures for this entity in the table above are based on the financial information prepared in accordance with the local regulations of the country in which this entity operates.

(\*\*) These figures are shown per Turkish Trade Law financial statements as at 31 December 2016.

(\*\*\*) KT Sukuk Company Limited is established in Cayman on July 31, 2015, for the need of a second subordinated loan for the Bank. According to relevant article of IFRS 10, it is described as a subsidiary.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued):**

**h. Information on investment in associates (Net) (Continued):**

Movement for subsidiaries

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>299,312</b>	<b>168,355</b>
Movements during the year	-	-
Purchases (*)	50,201	130,957
Transfers from subsidiaries	-	-
Bonus shares	-	-
Dividends from current year income	-	-
Sales	-	-
Revaluation increase	-	-
(Impairment)/reversal of impairment	-	-
Capital commitment payments	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>349,513</b>	<b>299,312</b>
Capital commitments	-	-
Share percentage at the end of the year (%)	-	-

(\*) Purchase is the capital payments to Architech Bilişim Sistemleri amounting to TL 750 and to KT Bank AG amounting to TL 49,451

Sectoral information on consolidated subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	Current period	Prior period
Banks	270,560	221,109
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Finance Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	55,273	55,273

Subsidiaries that are quoted on the stock exchange:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Quoted on Domestic Stock Exchanges	50,173	50,173
Quoted on International Stock Exchanges	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,173</b>	<b>50,173</b>

3. Information on capital adequacies of major subsidiaries:

The Bank does not have any major subsidiary.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued):**

**i. Information on joint ventures (business partnerships) (Net):**

	Bank's share percentage	Total assets	Equity	Total fixed assets	Current period profit/loss	Prior period profit /loss
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.(*) (**)	50%	687,002	28,219	1,582	4,846	1,353

(\*) As of 31 December 2016, financial figures for this entity in the table above are based on the financial information prepared in accordance with the local regulations.

(\*\*) In accordance with decision of the Bank's Board of Directors on 25 April 2013, Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. and Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. decided to establish a Pension Company in line with main shares. Bank decided to establish that pension company with the equal share amounts with Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, and that pension company is registered with the trade name "Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat Anonim Şirketi", 895027 registry numbered dated 17 December 2013 by İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü.

**j. Information on finance lease receivables (Net):**

1. Presentation of remaining maturities of net finance leases:

	Current period		Prior period	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Less than 1 year	1,119,851	958,746	1,008,185	850,194
1 to 4 years	493,529	461,817	305,026	285,153
More than 4 years	131,810	123,980	49,789	47,513
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,745,190</b>	<b>1,544,543</b>	<b>1,363,000</b>	<b>1,182,860</b>

2. Net investments in finance leases:

	Current period	Prior period
Gross receivable from finance leases	1,745,190	1,363,000
Unearned finance lease income (-)	(200,647)	(180,140)
Cancelled amounts (-)	-	-
<b>Net receivable from finance leases</b>	<b>1,544,543</b>	<b>1,182,860</b>

3. Information on finance lease contracts:

The Bank determines the installments of the financial lease agreements in accordance with related legislations. Payment terms and amounts may be modified with additional agreements upon customers' requests. On the agreements, the Bank gives the customer the option to buy the related property. According to the Financial Lease Law, if a customer does not fulfill its obligations, the Bank sends a notice to the customer and the Bank takes legal action against the customer if necessary. Non performing finance lease receivables amounting to TL 13,086 are included in the non-performing loans in the balance sheet (31 December 2015– TL 3,506).

Impairment provision amounting to TL 12,126 (31 December 2015– TL 2,941) for financial lease receivables are included under the specific provision account under loans in the balance sheet.

**k. Information on derivative financial assets for hedging purposes: None (31 December 2015 – None).**



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued):**

**1. Explanations on Tangible Assets (Net)**

	Buildings	Leased Tangible Assets	Vehicles	Other Tangible Assets(*)	Total
<b>At End of Prior Period: 31 December 2015</b>					
Cost	168,961	134,132	798	398,814	702,705
Accumulated Depreciation (-)	12,059	20,655	724	165,218	198,656
Net Book Value	156,902	113,477	74	233,596	504,049
<b>At End of Current Period: 31 December 2016</b>					
Net book value at beginning of period	156,902	113,477	74	233,596	504,049
Additions	2,110	365	50	44,940	47,465
Disposals (-)	7,471	-	29	3,031	10,531
Transfers to assets held for sale (-)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from assets held for sale	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment/Reversal of Impairment Losses (**)	-	51,007	-	-	51,007
Depreciation Expense (-)	7,499	739	9	42,096	50,343
Cost at period end	163,600	83,490	819	440,723	688,632
Accumulated depreciation end of period (-)	19,558	21,394	733	207,314	248,999
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>144,042</b>	<b>62,096</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>233,409</b>	<b>439,633</b>
<b>At End of Prior Period: 31 December 2014</b>					
Cost	165,029	181,224	798	305,428	652,479
Accumulated Depreciation (-)	7,030	17,173	714	128,576	153,493
Net Book Value	157,999	164,051	84	176,852	498,986
<b>At End of Current Period: 31 December 2015</b>					
Net book value at beginning of period	157,999	164,051	84	176,852	498,986
Additions	11,745	1,220	-	85,288	98,253
Disposals (-)	7,813	-	-	4,288	12,101
Transfers to assets held for sale (-)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from assets held for sale	-	-	-	12,386	12,386
Impairment/Reversal of Impairment Losses (**)	-	48,312	-	-	48,312
Depreciation Expense (-)	5,029	3,482	10	36,642	45,163
Cost at period end	168,961	134,132	798	398,814	702,705
Accumulated depreciation end of period (-)	12,059	20,655	724	165,218	198,656
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>156,902</b>	<b>113,477</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>233,596</b>	<b>504,049</b>

(\*) TL 30,128 (31 December 2015-TL 36,872) includes the amount of real estates to be disposed off.

(\*\*) Includes TL 51,007 impairment for real estate property transferred from KT Sukuk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. The difference occurred as a result of sale and lease back transaction, is accounted as expense during the lease period (Section 3, Note XVIII) (31 December 2015- TL 48,312).

**m. Explanations on Intangible Assets:**

**1. Cost and accumulated amortization balances at beginning and end of period:**

	End of Period	Beginning of Period
Cost	181,989	142,371
Accumulated Amortization	(86,881)	(64,405)
<b>Total (net)</b>	<b>95,108</b>	<b>77,966</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued):**

**m. Explanations on Intangible Assets (Continued):**

2. Movements of intangible assets

	Current Period	Prior Period
Opening balance	77,966	70,265
Additions	48,032	35,887
Disposals (-), net	8,414	8,153
Depreciation amount (-)	22,476	20,033
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>95,108</b>	<b>77,966</b>

Intangible assets include computer software and program licenses which are taken for banking systems.

**n. Investment property:**

None. (31 December 2015 – None)

**o. Information on deferred tax asset:**

In accordance with the related regulations deferred tax asset calculated as of 31 December 2016 is TL 130,520 (31 December 2015 – TL 117,108) and deferred tax liability is TL 12,408 (31 December 2015 – TL 9,958).

	Current period	Prior period
Reserve for employee benefits	14,755	11,646
Retirement pay liability	11,058	9,642
Deferred income	29,683	27,131
Rediscounts for derivative instruments held for trading	27,731	21,827
Impairment provision for subsidiaries, fixed assets and assets held for sale	36,425	26,223
Precious metals valuation difference	-	14,440
Other	10,868	6,199
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>130,520</b>	<b>117,108</b>
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets	(7,753)	(6,852)
Valuation difference on available for sale financial asset	(220)	(482)
Valuation difference on precious metal	(3,131)	-
Other	(1,304)	(2,624)
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>(12,408)</b>	<b>(9,958)</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset, (net)</b>	<b>118,112</b>	<b>107,150</b>

Table for deferred tax asset movement:

	Current period	Prior period
As of January 1	107,150	50,016
Deferred tax income	3,714	50,599
Deferred tax accounted under shareholders' equity	7,248	6,535
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>118,112</b>	<b>107,150</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets (Continued):**

**p. Assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations**

Tangible assets which are obtained through receivables of the Bank and which the Bank plans to sell within one year have been announced in the web site are valued with the lower of the cost less accumulated depreciation and fair value as is required by the Communique of “Principles and Procedures on Bank’s Disposal of Precious Metals and Asset Held For Sale” published on 1 November 2006 in the Official Gazette No. 26333 in the unconsolidated financial statements.

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Opening balance	32,640	31,316
Additions	15,335	13,956
Transfer from tangible assets	-	-
Disposals (-), net	-	246
Transfer to tangible assets	-	12,386
Depreciation amount (-)	-	-
Impairment losses provision (-)	-	-
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>47,975</b>	<b>32,640</b>

**r. Information on other assets:**

As of balance sheet date, the Bank’s other assets amount to TL 689,597 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 410,740). Other assets balance does not exceed 10% of the total assets on the balance sheet excluding off balance sheet commitments.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION FIVE**

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities**

**a. Information on funds collected:**

1. Information on maturity structure of funds collected:

i. Current period:

	Demand	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	1 year and over	Accumulated profit sharing accounts	Total
<b>I. Real persons current accounts-TL</b>	<b>3,573,258</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,573,258</b>
<b>II. Real persons profit sharing accounts TL</b>	-	<b>3,455,975</b>	<b>6,185,646</b>	<b>481,322</b>	-	<b>227,354</b>	<b>160,993</b>	-	<b>10,511,290</b>
<b>III. Other current accounts-TL</b>	<b>2,373,397</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,373,397</b>
Public sector	57,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,536
Commercial sector	2,283,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,283,566
Other institutions	27,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,325
Commercial and other institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks and participation banks	4,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,970
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
Foreign banks	3,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,427
Participation banks	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	802
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Profit sharing accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>349,795</b>	<b>821,429</b>	<b>44,001</b>	-	<b>132,379</b>	<b>135,889</b>	-	<b>1,483,493</b>
Public sector	-	301	33,481	-	-	40	-	-	33,822
Commercial sector	-	321,734	738,766	32,343	-	126,604	134,965	-	1,354,412
Other institutions	-	27,021	48,987	11,658	-	5,725	401	-	93,792
Commercial and other institutions	-	739	182	-	-	10	-	-	931
Banks and participation banks	-	-	13	-	-	-	523	-	536
<b>V. Real persons current accounts-FC</b>	<b>3,090,964</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,090,964</b>
<b>VI. Real persons profit sharing accounts-FC</b>	-	<b>1,625,988</b>	<b>2,820,800</b>	<b>651,610</b>	-	<b>454,239</b>	<b>164,990</b>	-	<b>5,717,627</b>
<b>VII. Other current accounts-FC</b>	<b>1,642,234</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,642,234</b>
Commercial residents in Turkey	1,341,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,341,943
Commercial residents in Abroad	129,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,723
Banks and participation banks	170,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,568
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	7,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,665
Foreign banks	160,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,585
Participation banks	2,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,318
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Profit sharing accounts- FC</b>	-	<b>378,656</b>	<b>629,124</b>	<b>93,215</b>	-	<b>28,981</b>	<b>37,319</b>	-	<b>1,167,295</b>
Public sector	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	80
Commercial sector	-	286,537	540,032	80,034	-	22,641	26,130	-	955,374
Other institutions	-	59,622	37,781	28	-	741	0	-	98,172
Commercial and other institutions	-	28,971	47,051	13,153	-	5,599	11,103	-	105,877
Banks and participation banks	-	3,526	4,180	-	-	-	86	-	7,792
<b>IX. Precious metal funds</b>	<b>1,299,314</b>	-	<b>930,175</b>	<b>73,925</b>	-	<b>36,607</b>	-	-	<b>2,340,021</b>
<b>X. Profit sharing accounts special funds - TL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,184</b>	-	<b>2,184</b>
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,184	-	2,184
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Profit sharing accounts special funds - FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,979,167</b>	<b>5,810,414</b>	<b>11,387,174</b>	<b>1,344,073</b>	-	<b>879,560</b>	<b>501,375</b>	-	<b>31,901,763</b>

There are no 7 day notification and accumulative deposit accounts of the Bank.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**a. Information on funds collected (Continued):**

1. Information on maturity structure of funds collected (Continued):

ii. Prior period:

	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 Months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	1 year and over	Accumulated profit sharing accounts	Total
<b>I. Real persons current accounts-TL</b>	2,647,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,647,535
<b>II. Real persons profit sharing accounts-TL</b>	-	2,725,707	4,697,143	545,322	-	212,632	218,604	-	8,399,408
<b>III. Other current accounts-TL</b>	1,944,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,944,033
Public sector	66,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,484
Commercial sector	1,843,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,843,791
Other institutions	24,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,319
Commercial and other institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks and participation banks	9,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,439
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	1,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,202
Foreign banks	4,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,839
Participation banks	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398
Others	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
<b>IV. Profit sharing accounts-TL</b>	-	285,158	1,016,935	50,342	-	107,013	78,509	-	1,537,957
Public sector	-	43	22,580	5,000	-	19	-	-	27,642
Commercial sector	-	261,501	941,747	38,593	-	103,772	78,126	-	1,423,739
Other institutions	-	23,614	50,911	6,749	-	3,222	383	-	84,879
Commercial and other institutions	-	-	1,685	-	-	-	-	-	1,685
Banks and participation banks	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
<b>V. Real persons current accounts-FC</b>	2,802,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,802,853
<b>VI. Real persons profit sharing accounts-FC</b>	-	1,647,358	3,055,045	607,343	-	393,923	169,584	-	5,873,253
<b>VII. Other current accounts-FC</b>	1,337,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,337,892
Commercial residents in Turkey	1,169,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,169,549
Commercial residents in Abroad	114,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,891
Banks and participation banks	53,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,452
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	4,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,215
Foreign banks	47,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,939
Participation banks	1,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,298
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Profit sharing accounts- FC</b>	-	312,332	1,482,288	67,155	-	69,741	294,886	-	2,226,402
Public sector	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Commercial sector	-	170,129	1,373,343	47,301	-	43,511	94,839	-	1,729,123
Other institutions	-	72,423	56,230	348	-	353	-	-	129,354
Commercial and other institutions	-	26,189	39,467	19,506	-	17,006	-	-	102,168
Banks and participation banks	-	43,591	13,233	-	-	8,871	200,047	-	265,742
<b>IX. Precious metal funds</b>	585,999	-	679,839	47,987	-	32,316	-	-	1,346,141
<b>X. Profit sharing accounts special funds - TL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,192	-	7,192
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,192	-	7,192
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Profit sharing accounts special funds - FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,318,312</b>	<b>4,970,555</b>	<b>10,931,250</b>	<b>1,318,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>815,625</b>	<b>768,775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,122,666</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**a. Information on funds collected (Continued):**

2. Information's on current and profit share accounts that are in the scope of Saving Deposit/Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

i. Current and Participation Accounts Attributable to Real Entities/Persons under the Guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Exceeding the Limit of the Deposit Insurance Fund:

	Under the guarantee of saving deposit insurance		Exceeding the limit of saving Deposit	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
Real persons current and profit sharing accounts that are not subject to commercial activities				
TL accounts	8,985,542	7,234,693	5,052,687	3,775,703
FC accounts	4,058,175	4,001,565	6,504,045	5,831,455
Foreign branches' deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-	-	-
Off-shore banking regions' under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-	-	-

Funds collected by Participation Banks (except for foreign branches) through current and profit share accounts which are opened by real persons and denominated in Turkish Lira or foreign currency with a limit of maximum of TL 100 (including both capital and profit shares) for each person is under the guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund in accordance with the Banking Law No. 5411.

ii. If the headquarters of the Bank is abroad and the deposit account in its Turkish branch is in the scope of the insurance policy in the country of the headquarter of the Bank is founded, it should be explained:

The headquarters of the Bank is in Turkey.

iii. Current and Profit Share Accounts of the real persons who are not in the scope of Saving Deposits Insurance Fund:

The Bank has no current or profit sharing accounts which are not under the guarantee of the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund except for the current and profit sharing accounts of shareholders, member of Board of Directors, CEO, the Vice Presidents and their first degree relatives.

	Current period	Prior period
Foreign branches' profit sharing accounts and other accounts	-	-
Profit sharing accounts and other accounts of controlling shareholders and profit sharing accounts of their mother, father, spouse, children in care	-	-
Profit sharing account and other accounts of President and Members of Board of Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and profit sharing accounts of their mother, father, spouse and children in care	3,046	2,887
Profit sharing account and other accounts in scope of the property holdings derived from crime defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26 September 2004	-	-
Profit sharing accounts in participation banks which are established in Turkey in order to engage in off-shore banking activities	355	291

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**b. Information on derivative financial liabilities held for trading:**

Derivative financial liabilities held for trading:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward transactions	15,459	1,294	9,669	4,070
Swap transactions	25,121	77,853	293	57,491
Futures transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,580</b>	<b>79,147</b>	<b>9,962</b>	<b>61,561</b>

**c. Information on funds borrowed:**

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Loans from The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
From Domestic Banks and Institutions	588,987	4,456,579	628,868	2,786,766
From Foreign Banks, Institutions and Funds	59,007	2,932,248	55,208	4,040,837
<b>Total</b>	<b>647,994</b>	<b>7,388,827</b>	<b>684,076</b>	<b>6,827,603</b>

2. Information on maturity structure of borrowings:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Short-term	637,766	3,057,394	684,076	4,684,992
Medium and Long-Term	10,228	4,331,433	-	2,142,611
<b>Total</b>	<b>647,994</b>	<b>7,388,827</b>	<b>684,076</b>	<b>6,827,603</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**c. Information on funds borrowed (Continued):**

Details of significant transactions that are accounted under Funds Borrowed are stated in table below.

**Current Period:**

Type	Customer	Opening Date	Maturity	Currency	Rate (Yearly)	Principal	Profit Share
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	11/10/2016	11/01/2017	TRY	9.96%	180,000,000	4,582,350
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	08/11/2016	14/02/2017	TRY	10.06%	200,000,000	5,477,260
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	30/11/2016	07/03/2017	TRY	10.25%	160,000,000	4,422,144
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	01/11/2016	02/11/2021	USD	5.14%	500,000,000	130,325,993
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	26/06/2014	26/06/2019	USD	5.08%	500,000,000	128,767,923
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/07/2015	15/07/2020	MYR	5.64%	300,000,000	85,894,027
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/05/2015	15/05/2020	MYR	5.64%	200,000,000	57,262,685
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	31/03/2015	31/03/2020	MYR	5.72%	300,000,000	87,095,343
Wakala	PUBLIC INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SECURITIES KW	27/10/2016	27/01/2017	USD	2.20%	100,000,000	562,222
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	04/11/2016	06/02/2017	USD	2.20%	100,000,000	574,444
Wakala	PUBLIC INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SECURITIES KW	27/05/2016	02/06/2017	USD	1.90%	120,000,000	2,349,667
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	21/06/2016	27/06/2017	USD	2.05%	100,000,000	2,112,639
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	31/10/2016	07/11/2017	USD	2.15%	101,666,667	2,258,694

**Prior Period:**

Type	Customer	Opening Date	Maturity	Currency	Rate (Yearly)	Principal	Profit Share
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	16/12/2015	16/03/2016	TRY	10.72%	150,000,000	4,065,075
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	13/11/2015	10/05/2016	TRY	10.82%	200,000,000	10,759,610
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/07/2015	15/07/2020	MYR	5.64%	300,000,000	85,894,027
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	30/06/2015	05/01/2016	TRY	10.48%	160,000,000	8,806,880
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/05/2015	15/05/2020	MYR	5.64%	200,000,000	57,262,685
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	31/03/2015	31/03/2020	MYR	5.72%	300,000,000	87,095,343
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	26/06/2014	26/06/2019	USD	5.08%	500,000,000	128,767,923
Sukuk	KT SUKUK V.K.Ş.	31/10/2011	31/10/2016	USD	5.88%	213,129,648	63,545,937
Wakala	KFH – KUWAIT	20/01/2015	27/01/2016	USD	1.80%	125,000,000	2,454,167
Wakala	KFH – KUWAIT	21/05/2015	27/05/2016	USD	1.80%	120,000,000	2,232,000
Wakala	KFH – KUWAIT	15/06/2015	21/06/2016	USD	1.80%	100,000,000	1,911,667
Wakala	PIFSS - KUWAIT	22/10/2015	31/10/2016	USD	1.80%	100,000,000	1,666,667
Syndicated	EMIRATES NBD BANK PJSC (HEAD OFFICE) – DUBAI	29/12/2014	29/12/2016	USD	1.25%	300,000,000	7,642,605



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**c. Information on funds borrowed (Continued):**

3. Explanations related to the concentrations of the Bank's major liabilities:

All of the borrowings consist of foreign currency loans and majorly they are formed by the transactions with the off-shore financial institutions.

There is no risk concentration of the Bank's current and profit sharing accounts.

**d. Information on other liabilities and miscellaneous payables:**

As of 31 December 2016, other liabilities amounting TL 399,451 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 454,608), sundry creditors amounting to TL 157,964 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 118,978), both of them do not exceed 10% of the balance sheet total.

**e. Information on finance lease payables (net):**

The Bank bought some of the information technology equipment through financial lease and the liabilities originated from the agreements are paid in monthly installments to the leasing firms. These agreements do not raise any further liabilities other than already committed payments by the Bank.

As of 31 December 2016, finance lease payables details of the transaction of issuing certificate of rent (sukuk) is explained under section three and disclosure XVIII, with the permission of BRSA's decision numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.06.00.00-045.01(3/8)-5397 and as of 13 March 2012, it is accounted as sale and leaseback transaction in accordance with TAS 17.

i. Information on the changes in agreements and new obligations originating from these changes: None (31 December 2015 – None).

ii. Information on Financial Lease Obligations

	Current period		Prior period	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Less than 1 year	265	226	468,302	401,990
Between 1-4 years	-	-	-	-
More than 4 years	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>468,302</b>	<b>401,990</b>

**III. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued)**

**e. Information on finance lease payables (net): (continued)**

iii. Information on Operational Leases:

The leasing transactions, in which all risks and benefits of the leased asset are held by the lessor, are classified as operational leases. Such transactions consist of rent contracts of branches which may be cancelled by declaration.

There are no significant commitments regarding the changes at the operational lease agreements.

The payments related with operational leases are recognized as expense in the income statement during the period of the agreement in equal installments.

iv. Information on sale and leaseback transactions:

The transaction of issuing certificate of rent (sukuk) is explained under section three and disclosure XVIII, with the permission of the decision of the BRSA numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.06.00.00-045.01(3/8)-5397 and dated as 13 March 2012, it is accounted as sale and leaseback transaction in accordance with TAS 17.

**f. Information on hedging derivative financial liabilities:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Fair value hedge	-	-	-	-
Cash flow hedge	-	137,829	-	98,650
Hedge of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,650</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**g. Information on provisions:**

1. Information on general provisions:

	Current period	Prior Period
<b>General Provisions</b>	<b>318,825</b>	<b>334,118</b>
<b>I.For Loans and Receivables in Group I (Total)</b>	<b>238,477</b>	<b>242,204</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	85,063	70,988
The Bank's Share	153,414	158,152
Other	-	-
<b>I.Additional Provision for Loans and Receivables with Extended Maturities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,064</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	-	3,482
The Bank's Share	-	9,582
Other	-	-
<b>II.Loans and Receivables in Group II (Total)</b>	<b>31,063</b>	<b>45,256</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	13,639	584
The Bank's Share	17,424	10,692
Other	-	-
<b>II.Additional Provision for Loans and Receivables with Extended Maturities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,980</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	-	17,298
The Bank's Share	-	16,682
Other	-	-
<b>Provisions for Non Cash Loans</b>	<b>21,629</b>	<b>19,363</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>27,656</b>	<b>27,295</b>

According to the provisional article 11 added on 14 December 2016 to "Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" that is published in Official Gazette numbered 26333 on 1 November 2006; it has been stated that the banks can apply the rates disclosed in paragraph 1, article 7 of the related regulation for general provisions as minimum five over thousand percent (0.5%) for commercial cash loans in Group I; minimum one over thousand percent (0.1%) for commercial non-cash loans in Group I; zero percent (0 %) for the small and medium-sized enterprise cash and non-cash loans in Group I, cash and non-cash loans used for the purpose of transit trade, exports, sales and deliveries considered as exports and foreign exchange earning services and activities, and the syndication loans used for the financing of large-scale public tenders; minimum one percent (1 %) for the small and medium-sized enterprise cash loans in Group II, cash loans used for the purpose of transit trade, exports, sales and deliveries considered as exports and foreign exchange earning services and activities; two over thousand percent (0.2%) for the non-cash loans with the same nature in Group II. These exceptional clauses were partially applied in the current period financial statements.

2. Information on provisions related with foreign currency evaluation difference of foreign currency indexed loans: As of 31 December 2016, effect of decrease in exchange rates on foreign currency indexed loans amounting to TL 651 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 28,352) and TL 5,953 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 37,431) is offset against loans and receivables

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**g. Information on provisions (Continued):**

3. Information on other provisions:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Provisions for non- liquidated non cash loans (*)	74,736	66,746
Provisions for cheque books (*)	4,633	8,768
Provisions from equity/profit sharing accounts	14,668	7,564
Provisions for Promotion Activities for Credit Cards	818	551
Other (**)	38,996	7,988
<b>Total</b>	<b>133,851</b>	<b>91,617</b>

(\*) Effective from 1 March 2011, according to temporary article 2 of “Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be Set Aside”, the Bank recognizes provisions for non- liquidated non-cash loans and check books of customers who have any other non-performing exposures within the Bank.

(\*\*) Other item includes TL 4,050 litigation provision in current period ( 31 December 2015 – TL 4,450). In addition to this, TL 14,450 includes provision amount is related to audit related penalty from Ministry of Customs and Trade (31 December 2015 – TL 0 ) and TL 18,550 includes the repayment amount foreseen for delay in penalties (31 December 2015 – TL 0).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**g. Information on provisions (Continued):**

4. Information on provisions for employee benefits:

Provisions for employee benefits consist of reserve for employee termination benefits amounting to, TL 55,291 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 48,208), vacation pay liability amounting to TL 792 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 355), performance premium amounting TL 55,927 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 49,677), retirement bonuses on payment of TL 10,340 (31 December 2015 – TL 3,360) and committee fee amounting to 6,714 TL (31 December 2015 – TL 4,840).

Under the Turkish Labor Law, the Bank is required to pay termination benefits to each employee who has completed at least one year of service and whose employment is terminated without due cause, is called up for military service, dies or retires or earns the right to retire.

The amount payable consists of one month's salary limited to a maximum of TL 4,297 (31 Aralık 2015 – TL 4,093) for each year of service. The liability is not funded, as there is no funding requirement.

The reserve has been calculated by estimating the present value of the future probable obligation of the Bank arising from the retirement of its employees. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the enterprise's obligation for such benefits. Accordingly, the following actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability:

	Current period	Prior period
Discount Rate (%)	11.46	10.83
Inflation rate (%)	7.78	7.40
Interest rate (%)	8.78	8.40

Movements in the reserve for employment termination benefits during period are as follows:

	Current period	Prior period
Balance at the beginning of the period	48,208	41,916
Provisions provided during the period	16,416	13,063
Actuarial loss	(7,880)	(3,151)
Paid during the period	(1,453)	(3,620)
<b>Balances at the end of the period</b>	<b>55,291</b>	<b>48,208</b>

**h. Explanations on tax liability:**

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

i. Information on tax provisions: As of 31 December 2016, the Bank has current tax liability after deducting temporary taxes paid during the period from the provision for corporate income tax amounting to TL 27,851.

	Current period	Prior period
Provision for corporate income tax (*)	124,960	159,529
Prepaid taxes	(97,109)	(123,057)
<b>Total (**)</b>	<b>27,851</b>	<b>36,472</b>

(\*) Related amount represents the amount before the adjustment of the prior period tax provision amounting to TL 122 (31 December 2015 – TL 135).

(\*\*) It is presented in the current tax liability line, under liabilities.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**h. Explanations on tax liability (Continued):**

1. Explanations on current tax liability (Continued):

ii. Information on taxes payable (\*):

	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Prior period</b>
Taxation of marketable securities	14,130	10,502
Taxation of immovable property	1,111	997
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	17,170	13,200
Value Added Tax Payable	1,324	1,020
Income tax deducted from wages	7,331	6,488
Other	1,065	1,001
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,131</b>	<b>33,208</b>

iii. Information on premiums (\*):

	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Prior period</b>
Social Security Premiums-Employee	4,287	3,636
Social Security Premiums-Employer	4,622	3,913
Unemployment insurance-Employee	307	260
Unemployment insurance-Employer	698	573
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,914</b>	<b>8,382</b>

(\*) Included in sundry creditors line item on the balance sheet.

iv. Information on deferred tax liability: None (31 December 2015 - None).

**i. Information on payables related to assets held for sale: None (31 December 2015 – None).**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**j. Information on subordinated loans:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
From Other Domestic Institutions	-	-	-	-
From Foreign Banks	-	1,981,646	-	589,734
From Other Foreign Institutions	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,981,646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>589,734</b>

The Bank obtained a subordinated loan with 10-years maturity, amounting to USD 200 million, from Kuwait Finance House on 29 September 2011. Profit share amount will be calculated as the purchase price multiplied by a profit return rate equal to the applicable margin in the Murabaha period. Classification of this subordinated loan as tier-II capital upon the receipt of the cash amounting to USD 200 million by the Bank for the purpose of supplementary capital calculation was confirmed by the BRSA by their notification dated 30 September 2011. In order to comply with the amendments made in the Regulation on Equities of the Banks published by BRSA became effective on 31 March 2016, the related loan agreement was amended as of 29 March 2016 and it was deemed appropriate for the loan to be considered as tier-II capital in accordance with BRSA notification dated 25 April 2016.

Kuwait Turkish Participation Bank, on February 17, 2016 Cayman Islands' as resident Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) KT Sukuk Company Limited with over 350 million US dollars worth of sukuk issued by the BRSA by the issue in the Regulation on the Capital Adequacy requirements having a contribution, it has provided capital loans. BRSA dated 2 September 2015 and 20008792101.01[93]E.12819 Letter of Conformity No included in the loan be included in the calculation of capital contribution to the Bank / sukuk annual rate of return is 7.90%, 5 year maturity and repayment option at the end of the Bank 10 it is determined as years. Sukuk returns under the said payment, the implementation of the transfer price of the assets, expressed as a yearly rate of return will be calculated by and principal will be made in two equal installments on July 17 and February 17 each year.

**k. Information on shareholders' equity:**

1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current period	Prior period
Common shares	2,790,000	2,530,000
Preference shares	-	-
Repurchased shares amount (*)	(2,678)	(2,678)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,787,322</b>	<b>2,527,322</b>

(\*) It represents the Bank's acquisition of its own shares as a result of the other shareholders not using their right of preference according to the commitment made in the capital increase in the Bank

2. Amount of paid-in capital, disclosure on whether the bank applies the registered share capital system, and, if so, the ceiling amount of the registered share capital: Registered capital system is not applied in the bank.

3. Information on the share capital increases during the period and their sources; other information on increased capital shares in the current period:

Date for Increase	Increased Amount	Internal Sources	Retained Earnings for Increased
5 April 2016	260,000	260,000	-

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period: None. (31 December 2015 – None)

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (Continued)**

**k. Information on shareholders' equity (Continued):**

5. Possible effect of estimations made for the Bank's revenues, profitability and liquidity on equity considering prior period indicators and uncertainties:

Based on the evaluation made considering the Bank's prior and current period indicators related to net profit share and commission income, it is observed that the Bank continues its operations profitably.

6. Summary of privileges given to shares representing the capital: None.

7. Information on marketable securities value increase fund:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Associates, Subsidiaries and Entities Under Common Control (Joint Vent.)	-	-	-	-
Valuation Difference (*)	(182)	(30,347)	9,225	(3,831)
Foreign Exchange Difference	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(182)</b>	<b>(30,347)</b>	<b>9,225</b>	<b>(3,831)</b>

(\*)Valuation difference is calculated taking the tax effect of the rent certifications in the account, which are classified as "Government Debt Securities" and "Other Marketable Securities" under available for sale in the balance sheet.

- l. Information on minority shares:** None (31 December 2015 – None).

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet commitments**

**a. Explanations on off-balance sheet accounts:**

1. Type and amount of irrevocable commitments: Commitment for credit card limits, as of 31 December 2016 is TL 904,427 TL (31 December 2015 – TL 739,721); payment commitments for cheque books are TL 1,178,750 (31 December 2015 – TL 1,018,655)

2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:

- i. Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letter of credits:

As of 31 December 2016, the Bank has guarantees and suretyships constituting TL 8,114,844 (31 December 2015 – TL 7,339,660) letters of guarantee; TL 52,044 (31 December 2015 - TL 84,108) acceptances and TL 1,019,786 (31 December 2015 – TL 1,029,264) letters of credit. In addition, the Bank has also Other Guarantees and Securities amounting to TL 702,113 (31 December 2015 – TL 503,290)

- ii. Revocable, irrevocable guarantees and other similar commitments and contingencies: There are no other than those explained in 2.i).

3. (i). Total amount of non-cash loans:

	Current period	Prior period
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	-	-
With original maturity of 1 year or less	-	-
With original maturity of more than 1 year	-	-
Other non-cash loans	9,888,787	8,956,322
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,888,787</b>	<b>8,956,322</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet commitments (Continued)**

**a. Explanations on off-balance sheet accounts (Continued):**

(ii). Sectorial risk concentration of non-cash loans

	Current period				Prior period			
	TL	(%)	TL	(%)	TL	(%)	TL	(%)
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>39,728</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>10,773</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>29,503</b>	<b>0.63</b>	<b>30,804</b>	<b>0.71</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	17,721	0.34	7,487	0.16	12,707	0.27	11,025	0.26
Forestry	21,925	0.42	3,286	0.07	16,714	0.36	19,497	0.45
Fishery	82	0.00	-	-	82	0.00	282	0.01
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>753,859</b>	<b>14.56</b>	<b>927,124</b>	<b>19.67</b>	<b>750,567</b>	<b>16.19</b>	<b>892,634</b>	<b>20.67</b>
Mining and quarrying	213,839	4.13	294,194	6.24	179,242	3.87	278,631	6.45
Production	335,303	6.48	357,625	7.59	346,077	7.46	333,253	7.72
Electricity, Gas, Water	204,717	3.95	275,305	5.84	225,248	4.86	280,750	6.50
<b>Construction</b>	<b>2,277,316</b>	<b>43.99</b>	<b>1,171,081</b>	<b>24.86</b>	<b>2,031,713</b>	<b>43.81</b>	<b>1,174,744</b>	<b>27.20</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>1,426,827</b>	<b>27.56</b>	<b>1,656,399</b>	<b>35.16</b>	<b>1,265,473</b>	<b>27.29</b>	<b>1,435,932</b>	<b>33.25</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	599,580	11.58	449,934	9.55	509,495	10.99	406,579	9.41
Hotel, Food and Beverage								
Services	70,677	1.37	31,106	0.66	54,590	1.18	32,191	0.75
Transportation and Telecom.	389,561	7.52	700,476	14.87	365,675	7.89	597,765	13.84
Financial Institutions	23,491	0.45	398,649	8.46	6,461	0.14	321,613	7.45
Real Estate and Renting Services	18,035	0.35	1,874	0.04	14,230	0.31	5,094	0.12
"Self-Employment" Type Services	70	0.00	-	-	130	0.00	-	-
Educational Services	41,418	0.80	1,994	0.04	27,509	0.59	3,882	0.09
Health and Social Services	283,995	5.49	72,366	1.54	287,383	6.20	68,808	1.59
<b>Other</b>	<b>679,452</b>	<b>13.13</b>	<b>946,228</b>	<b>20.08</b>	<b>560,138</b>	<b>12.08</b>	<b>784,814</b>	<b>18.17</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,177,182</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,711,605</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,637,394</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,318,928</b>	<b>100.00</b>

(iii). Non-cash loans classified under Group I and II:

Current Period	Group I		Group II	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>5,122,017</b>	<b>4,687,573</b>	<b>55,165</b>	<b>24,032</b>
Letters of Guarantee	4,971,330	3,068,991	55,165	19,358
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	2,071	49,973	-	-
Letters of Credit	188	1,014,924	-	4,674
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting Commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring Related Guarantees	-	-	-	-
Other Guarantees and Sureties	148,428	553,685	-	-
<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>4,551,524</b>	<b>4,283,748</b>	<b>85,870</b>	<b>35,180</b>
Letters of Guarantee	4,521,699	2,698,368	85,870	33,723
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	7,656	76,004	-	448
Letters of Credit	177	1,028,078	-	1,009
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting Commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring Related Guarantees	-	-	-	-
Other Guarantees and Sureties	21,992	481,298	-	-



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet commitments (Continued)**

**b. Financial derivative instruments**

	Derivative transactions according to aims	
	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Trading derivatives</b>		
<b>Foreign Currency Related Derivative Transactions (I):</b>	<b>18,635,729</b>	<b>12,441,792</b>
Currency Forwards-Purchases, sales	3,408,604	3,169,674
Currency Swaps-Purchases, sales	15,227,125	9,272,118
Currency Futures	-	-
Currency Options-Purchases, sales	-	-
<b>Interest Rate Related Derivative Transactions (II):</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interest rates forwards-Purchase, sales	-	-
Interest rates swaps-Purchases, sales	-	-
Interest rates options-Purchases, sales	-	-
Interest rates futures-Purchases, sales	-	-
<b>Other Trading Derivatives (III)</b>	<b>21,178</b>	<b>104,764</b>
<b>A.Total Trading Derivatives (I+II+III)</b>	<b>18,656,907</b>	<b>12,546,556</b>
<b>Hedging Derivatives</b>		
Fair value hedges	-	-
Cash flow hedges	1,391,124	1,172,816
Foreign currency investment hedges	-	-
<b>B. Total Hedging Derivatives</b>	<b>1,391,124</b>	<b>1,172,816</b>
<b>Total Derivatives Transactions (A+B)</b>	<b>20,048,031</b>	<b>13,719,372</b>

The Bank enters into short term swap transactions based on its market expectations and cash flow. These transactions are generally short term and consist of foreign currency to foreign currency and foreign currency to Turkish Lira agreements. As of 31 December 2016, the Bank has commitments to buy TL 4,827,866, USD 1,053,129,000, EUR 79,150,000, GBP 976,000 and MYR 800,000,000 in return of selling commitments of TL 904,538, USD 570,101,074, EUR 1,796,912,000 and GBP 700,000 (As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has commitments to buy TL 1,402,158, USD 1,387,161,000, EUR 121,900,000, GBP 3,005,000 and 800,000,000 MYR in return of selling commitments of TL 588,724, USD 824,214,000, EUR 945,395,000 and GBP 1,986,000)

**c. Credit derivatives and risk exposures on credit derivatives:** None.

**d. Contingent liabilities and assets:**

In accordance with decision of the Bank's Board of Directors numbered 1117 and dated 21 June 2011, recoverable foreign currency loan granting commitments to real and legal persons and who do not have the unconditional right to utilize these commitment has been translated into Turkish Lira and no longer followed as foreign currency commitments.

**e. Explanations on custodian and intermediary services**

The Bank does not operate in money placements on behalf of real or legal persons, charitable foundations, retirement insurance funds and other institution

**f. Summary Information on the Bank's Rating by the International Rating Institutions**

Fitch Rating's November 2016	Notes
Long Term Issuer Default Rating	BBB
Short Term Issuer Default Rating	F2
Local Currency Long Term Issuer Default Rating	BBB
Local Currency Short Term Issuer Default Rating	F2
Support Rating	2

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations and disclosures related to the income statement**

**a. Information on profit share income:**

**1. Information on profit share received from loans:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Profit share on loans</b>	<b>2,560,187</b>	<b>179,922</b>	<b>2,141,419</b>	<b>142,934</b>
Short term loans	657,871	13,138	558,220	12,489
Medium and long term loans	1,896,616	166,784	1,576,241	130,445
Profit share on non-performing loans	5,700	-	6,958	-
Premiums received from resource utilization support fund	-	-	-	-

**2. Information on profit share received from banks:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	3,760	10,792	302	8,134
Branches and head office abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,760</b>	<b>10,792</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>8,134</b>

**3. Information on profit share income from securities portfolio:**

The Bank received TL 197,440 of profit share income from rent certificates (sukuk) that are disclosed in detail in available for sale financial assets information. (1 January-31 December 2015: TL 163,165)

**4. Information on profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current period	Prior period
Profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries	3,172	1,562

**b. Information on profit share expenses:**

**i. Information on profit share expense given to funds borrowed:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>	<b>79,807</b>	<b>363,821</b>	<b>12,923</b>	<b>76,628</b>
The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	9,362	6,971	10,434	2,220
Foreign banks	9,867	71,080	2,489	74,408
Branches and head office abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Institutions</b>	<b>60,578</b>	<b>285,770</b>	<b>50,251</b>	<b>171,772</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>79,807</b>	<b>363,821</b>	<b>63,174</b>	<b>248,400</b>

**ii. Profit share expense given to associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Profit share expenses given to associates and subsidiaries	199,750	199,129

**iii. Profit share expense paid to securities issued: None (1 January-31 December 2015: None).**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations and disclosures related to the income statement (Continued)**

**c. Information on dividend income:**

	Current period	Prior period
Held for Trading Financial Assets	-	-
Fair Value Through Profit or Loss FV	-	-
Available for Sale Financial Assets	-	-
Other (*)	509	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>-</b>

(\*) This amount related to non-cash capital increase of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. which is presented in Available for sale financial assets.

**d. Distribution of profit share on funds based on maturity of funds:**

Current period	Profit Sharing Accounts						Accumulated profit sharing accounts	Total
	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 month	Up to 6 month	Up to 9 month	Up to 1 year	Above 1 year		
<b>TL</b>								
Collected funds from banks through current and profit share accounts	-	2,967	-	-	-	-	-	2,967
Non-trading profit sharing								
Account of individuals	228,615	416,199	38,548	-	16,636	13,890	-	713,888
Public sector profit sharing account	80	2,249	434	-	-	-	-	2,763
Commercial sector profit sharing account	19,168	53,160	3,997	-	965	1,391	-	78,681
Other institutions profit sharing account	2,096	3,676	690	-	154	34	-	6,650
<b>Total</b>	<b>249,959</b>	<b>478,251</b>	<b>43,669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,755</b>	<b>15,315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>804,949</b>
<b>FC</b>								
Banks	426	1,795	-	-	17	230	-	2,468
Non-trading profit sharing account of individuals	22,239	41,478	9,412	-	6,776	2,677	-	82,582
Public sector profit sharing account	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Commercial sector profit sharing account	2,567	9,739	1,555	-	275	444	-	14,580
Other institutions profit sharing account	1,832	1,412	265	-	128	832	-	4,469
Precious metal accounts	-	5,657	395	-	306	-	-	6,358
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,064</b>	<b>60,082</b>	<b>11,627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,502</b>	<b>4,183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,458</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>277,023</b>	<b>538,333</b>	<b>55,296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,257</b>	<b>19,498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>915,407</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>								
Prior Period	Profit Sharing Accounts						Accumulated profit sharing accounts	Total
	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 month	Up to 6 month	Up to 9 month	Up to 1 year	Above 1 year		
<b>TL</b>								
Collected funds from banks through current and profit share accounts	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Non-trading profit sharing of individuals account	162,510	284,933	39,724	-	13,305	17,389	-	517,861
Public sector profit sharing account	5	136	1	-	1,527	549	-	2,218
Commercial sector profit sharing account	16,602	44,527	7,503	-	1,370	1,685	-	71,687
Other institutions profit sharing account	2,303	2,403	425	-	106	29	-	5,266
<b>Total</b>	<b>181,420</b>	<b>332,000</b>	<b>47,653</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,308</b>	<b>19,652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>597,033</b>
<b>FC</b>								
Banks	555	669	394	-	370	3,876	-	5,864
Non-trading profit sharing account of individuals	18,411	36,005	8,335	-	5,119	3,158	-	71,028
Public sector profit sharing account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit sharing account	2,600	20,364	1,086	-	1,209	790	-	26,049
Other institutions profit sharing account	1,755	957	171	-	191	56	-	3,130
Precious metal accounts	-	5,669	379	-	263	-	-	6,311
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,321</b>	<b>63,664</b>	<b>10,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,152</b>	<b>7,880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122,382</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>204,741</b>	<b>395,664</b>	<b>58,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,460</b>	<b>27,532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>709,415</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations and disclosures related to the income statement (Continued)**

**e. Information on trading income/loss (Net):**

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Trading income/loss (net)</b>	<b>275,772</b>	<b>178,108</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>12,302,853</b>	<b>12,890,224</b>
Gain on capital market transactions	9,074	7,957
Gain on derivative financial instruments	456,035	278,124
Foreign exchange gains	11,837,744	12,604,143
<b>Losses (-)</b>	<b>12,027,081</b>	<b>12,712,116</b>
Losses on capital market transactions	1,203	1,694
Losses on derivative financial instruments	300,606	235,676
Foreign exchange losses	11,725,272	12,474,746

**f. Information on other operating income:**

The details of other operating income are presented below. There are no unusual items in the other operating income which materially affect the income of the Bank.

	Current period	Prior period
Reversal of prior period provisions	79,001	104,529
Income from sale of assets	53,907	27,221
Income from the real estate sales' gains by rent certificates	51,007	48,312
Lease income	2,478	1,825
Other Income	6,479	8,208
<b>Total</b>	<b>192,872</b>	<b>190,095</b>

**g. Provisions for loan losses and other receivables of the Bank:**

	Current period	Prior period
Specific provisions for loans and other receivables	461,561	325,274
III. group loans and receivables	79,691	74,037
IV. group loans and receivables	217,987	146,981
V. group loans and receivables	163,883	104,256
Doubtful commissions, fees and other receivables	1,254	191
General provision expenses	-	93,342
Provision expenses for possible losses	-	-
Impairment provision of marketable securities	3,081	559
Financial Assets at fair value through profit and loss	3,081	559
Investment securities available for sale	-	-
Impairment provision of associates, subsidiaries, joint ventures and held to maturity investments	-	714
Associates	-	714
Subsidiaries	-	-
Joint ventures	-	-
Held to maturity investments	-	-
Other (*)	45,765	8,656
<b>Total</b>	<b>511,661</b>	<b>428,736</b>

(\*) Other item includes TL 4,450 is lawsuit provision (31 December 2015: TL 4,450), TL 14,450 is provision which is related to possible penalty regarding inspection by the Ministry of Customs and Trade (31 December 2015: None.) and TL 18,850 is provision amount foreseen for delay in penalties. According to the provision regulation, it consists both the provision is allocated 5% of profit which will be distributed to participation accounts and %5 impairment amount booked for non-depreciable assets which are classified for held for sale assets.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations and disclosures related to the income statement (Continued)**

**h. Information on other operating expenses:**

	Current period	Prior period
Personnel expenses	582,645	499,902
Provision for retirement pay liability	8,536	9,443
Depreciation expenses of fixed assets	49,329	44,101
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	51,007	48,312
Depreciation expenses of intangible assets	22,476	20,033
Depreciation expenses of assets held for sale	1,014	1,062
Other operating expenses	255,799	236,537
Rent expenses	96,626	85,742
Maintenance expenses	24,294	18,151
Advertisement expenses	22,492	10,010
Communication expenses	30,043	26,785
Heating, electricity and water expenses	12,390	11,558
Cleaning expenses	5,185	4,813
Vehicle expenses	4,541	4,477
Stationery expenses	4,236	4,215
Other expenses	55,992	70,786
Losses on sales of assets	366	782
Deposit insurance fund expenses	66,069	59,498
Other	79,878	69,075
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,117,119</b>	<b>988,745</b>

**i. Information on profit/loss from continued and discontinued operations before taxes:**

Income before tax amounts to TL 663,212 increased by 19.83% as compared to the prior period (2015 – TL 553,476). Income before tax includes TL 1,669,869 (2015 – TL 1,468,812) net profit share income and TL 152,970 (2015 – TL 133,942) net fees and commission income. Other operating expense amount is TL 1,117,119 (2015 – TL 988,745).

**j. Information on tax provision for continued and discontinued operations:**

At current period, deferred tax income of the Bank is TL 3,174 (31 December 2015 – TL 50,599 -income) deferred tax income) and current tax provision expense is TL 124,960 (2015 – TL 159,394).

**k. Information on net income/loss from continued and discontinued operations:**

There is no income or loss for discontinued operation in net operating income after tax.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations and disclosures related to the income statement (Continued)**

**I. Information on net income/loss:**

- i. The nature and amount of certain income and expense items from ordinary operations is disclosed if the disclosure for nature, amount and repetition rate of such items is required for a complete understanding of the Bank's performance for the period: As of 31 December 2016, net profit share income is TL 1,669,869 (1 January-31 December 2015 – 1,468,812 TL), net fees and commission income is TL 152,970 (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 133,942).
- ii. Effect of changes in accounting estimates on income statement for the current and, if any for subsequent periods: None (1 January-31 December 2015– None).
- iii. Profit/Loss attributable to minority interest: None (1 January-31 December 2015 – None).

**m. Details of sub accounts comprising at least 20% of other items in income statement, exceeding 10% of total income statement:**

As of 31 December 2016, other fees and commissions received is TL 223,950 (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 177,534), TL 45,655 of this amount is related with credit card fees and commissions (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 31,283) and TL 46,026 of this amount is related with POS machine commissions (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 36,962).

As of 31 December 2016, other fees and commissions given is TL 158,499 (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 125,445), TL 54,634 (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 42,855) of this amount is related with POS clearing commissions and installation expenses, TL 7,831 (1 January-31 December 2015 – TL 5,920) of this amount is related with fees and commissions paid for credit cards.

**V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity**

- a) There are no disclosed dividend amounts subsequent to the balance sheet date, prior to the presentation of the financial statements.

Decision on the dividend distribution will be made in the General Assembly. However, the General Assembly has not been held as of the date when the accompanying financial statements are finalized.

- b) In the current year, the Bank made dividend payments amounting to TL 3,399 to members of Board of Directors. In the General Assembly meeting held in 31 March 2016 it has been decided that TL 22,574 would be transferred to legal reserves, TL 110,396 would be transferred to extraordinary reserve, TL 48,788 would be transferred to other reserves and TL 260,000 would be transferred to paid up capital.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. Explanations and notes related to cash flow statement**

**a. Information regarding the balances of cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period:**

1. Components of cash and cash equivalents and accounting policy applied in their determination:

“Cash” is defined as cash in vault and foreign currency cash, cash in transit, checks purchased, unrestricted amount in the Central Bank and demand deposits in Banks. “Cash equivalents” is defined as money market placements, investments in securities and time deposits in banks with original maturity less than three months.

(i). Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period:

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Cash</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>	<b>1,995,829</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency, others	1,713,467	756,737
Demand deposits at banks	2,973,826	1,239,092
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	-	-
Interbank money markets	-	-
Time deposits at banks	-	-
Marketable securities	-	-
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>	<b>1,995,829</b>

(ii). Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period:

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Cash</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency, others	740,629	1,713,467
Demand deposits at banks (up to 3 months)	4,855,026	2,973,826
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	-	-
Interbank money markets	-	-
Time deposits at banks	-	-
Marketable securities	-	-
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>

**b. Cash and cash equivalent items which are restricted for the usage of the Bank by legal or other limitations:** None.

**c. Effects of the changes in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents:**

“Other items” amounting to TL (289,202) (1 January-31 December 2015: TL (228,030)) in “Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities” consists of fees and commissions paid and other operating expenses except for collection from non-performing loans and personnel expenses.

“Net increase/decrease in other liabilities” amounting to TL 2,007,254 (1 January-31 December 2015: TL 191,170) in “Changes in operating assets and liabilities” consists of changes in sundry creditors, other liabilities and taxes and other duties payables.

“Net increase/decrease in other assets” amounting to TL (309,296) (1 January-31 December 2015: TL (12,583)) in “Changes in operating assets and liabilities” consist of changes in prepaid rent expense and other asset.

**d. Effects of the change in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents:**

Effect of the changes in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents has been calculated approximately TL 140,046 as of 31 December 2016 (31 December 2015 – TL (121,283)). The effects of the change in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents is calculated according to multiplying fx difference between balance sheet date and cash entered date and related cash amount.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. Explanations and notes related to risk group of the Bank:**

**a. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Bank's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses for the period:**

1. Current period:

Risk group of the Bank (*)	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
Loans and other receivables						
Balance at beginning of period	101,156	132	1,014	13,543	126,600	600
Balance at end of period	14	883	998	16,818	135,364	20,290
Profit share and commission income	3,172	4	102	3	7,632	1

(\*) Defined in the Subsection 2, Article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411.

2. Prior period:

Risk group of the Bank (*)	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
Loans and other receivables						
Balance at beginning of period	20,036	25,640	580	13,638	79,663	283
Balance at end of period	101,156	132	1,014	13,543	126,600	600
Profit share and commission income	1,562	4	75	-	6,050	1

(\*) Defined in the Subsection 2, Article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411.

3. (i). Information on current and profit sharing accounts of the Bank's risk group:

Risk group of the Bank (*)	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
Current and profit sharing accounts						
Balance at the beginning of period	290,113	224,299	57,602	42,633	137,160	207,428
Balance at the end of period	113,140	290,113	58,441	57,602	113,915	137,160
Profit share expense	2,618	6,575	3,213	2,572	3,186	6,706

(\*) Defined in the Subsection 2, Article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411

(ii) Forward and option agreements and other similar agreements with the risk group of the Bank: None.



**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. Explanations and notes related to risk group of the Bank (Continued):**

**a. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Bank's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses for the period (Continued):**

4. Information on loans received from the Bank's risk group:

Risk group of the Bank	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
<b>Loans Received</b>						
Balance at beginning of period	3,651,891	2,220,205	2,607,122	2,618,833	166,742	26,640
Balance at end of period	6,031,523	3,651,891	2,954,769	2,607,122	-	166,742
Profit share expense	197,132	192,554	74,722	80,076	2,965	872

**b. Information on remunerations provided to top management:**

As of 31 December 2016, the Bank has paid TL 21,160 to top management (31 December 2015 – TL 18,085).

**VIII. Domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or equity investments, and foreign representative offices**

**1. Domestic and foreign branches and representative offices:**

	Number of Branches	Number of Employees			
Domestic branches (*)	385	3,933			
			<b>Country</b>		
Foreign representative offices				<b>Total Assets (TL)</b>	<b>Legal Capital (USD)</b>
Foreign bank	1	10	Dubai	210,614	50,000,000
	1	70	Germany	400,190	63,251,307
Off-shore branches	1	3	Bahrain	2,933,420	
Foreign branches					

(\*) The personnel working at Headquarters, Operation Center and Region quarters are not included in the domestic branches personnel number.

**2. Opening or closing of domestic and foreign branches and representative offices and significant changes in organizational structure**

In 2016, 27 new domestic branches (2015-52 branches) were opened.

**IX. Significant Events and Matters Arising Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date**

The Board of Directors of the Bank has decided to propose a capital increase from the internal sources amounting to TL 310,000 for the the approval of the ordinary general assembly on the meeting dated 25 January 2017.

The Board of Directors of the Bank has decided to increase its capital at KT Bank AG by 30,000,000 Euro resulting its capital to reach from 60,000,000 Euro to 90,000,000 Euro by decision numbered 1672 dated 25 January 2017.

Board of Directors of the Bank has decided the early payment of the funding obtained from Kuwait Finance House on 29 September 2011 in the form of additional capital (defined in the old legislation as "secondary subordinated loan") amounting to USD 200 million with a 10 year maturity by the decision numbered 1672, dated 25 January 2017.

The Bank's subsidiary KT Kira Sertifikaları Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. has issued a rent certificate with three month maturity, TL 80,000 nominal and 10.3% borrowing rate on 11 January 2017.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION SIX**

**OTHER EXPLANATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

- I. Other matters which must be explained in terms of explicitly, interpretability and understandability of the balance sheet: None.**

**SECTION SEVEN**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

- I- Explanations on the auditors' report:**

The unconsolidated financial statements of the Bank have been audited by DRT Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (a member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited) and the independent auditors' report dated 13 February 2017 is presented before the accompanying financial statements.

- II- Notes and disclosures prepared by independent auditors: None**

**SECTION EIGHT**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**

- I- Explanations on annual report**

- a. About Kuveyt Türk**

Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. ("The Bank") was incorporated with the approval of the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT) on 28 February 1989 and commenced its operations on 31 March 1989, with the name of Kuveyt Türk Evkaf Finans Kurumu A.Ş. To comply with the Banking Act 5411, the title of the Bank has been changed to Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. with a change in the Articles of Association which was approved in the annual general meeting dated 26 April 2006. Main field of operation is, in addition to the Bank's equity, to collect funds from domestic and foreign customers through "Current Accounts" and "Profit/ Loss Sharing Accounts" and allocate such funds to the economy, to perform all kinds of financing activities in accordance with the regulations, to encourage the investments of all individuals and legal entities operating in agricultural, industrial, trading and service industries, participating into the operations of these entities or individuals and to form joint business partnerships and to perform all these activities in a non-interest environment.

As of 31 December 2016, 62.24% of the Bank's shares are owned by Kuwait Finance House located in Kuwait, 18.72% by Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Mazbut Vakıfları, 9.00% by The Public Institution For Social Security in Kuwait and 9.00% by Islamic Development Bank whereas the remaining 1.04% of the shares are owned by other real persons and legal entities.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I- Explanations on interim report (Continued)**

**b. Financial Informations Summary**

<b>UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET</b>	<b>31 December 2016</b>	<b>31 December 2015</b>
CASH BALANCES AND CENTRAL BANK	8,303,052	7,568,815
BANKS	4,698,081	3,583,494
LOANS	28,412,441	25,851,000
FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES	1,544,543	1,182,860
TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	439,633	504,049
OTHER ASSETS	5,079,205	3,362,289
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>	<b>42,052,507</b>
FUND COLLECTED	31,901,763	28,122,666
FUNDS BORROWED	8,036,821	7,511,679
FINANCE LEASE PAYABLES	226	401,990
SUBORDINATED LOANS	1,981,646	589,734
OTHER LIABILITIES	2,644,435	2,023,948
SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY	3,912,064	3,402,490
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>	<b>42,052,507</b>

<b>UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS</b>	<b>31 December 2016</b>	<b>31 December 2015</b>
PROFIT SHARE INCOME	3,110,435	2,564,838
PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE	1,440,566	1,096,026
NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME/EXPENSE	1,669,869	1,468,812
NET FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME/EXPENSE	152,970	133,942
DIVIDEND INCOME	509	-
NET TRADING INCOME	275,772	178,108
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	192,872	190,095
PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)	511,661	428,736
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	1,117,119	988,745
PROFIT / (LOSS) BEFORE TAX	663,212	553,476
TAX CHARGE	(121,246)	(108,795)
<b>CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/(LOSSES)</b>	<b>541,966</b>	<b>444,681</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I- Explanations on interim report (Continued)**

**b. Financial Informations Summary (Continued)**

	31 December 2016	31 December 2015
Total Loans/Total Assets*	61.80%	64.29%
Total Loans/Fund Collected*	93.90%	96.13%
Average Equity Profit	14.82%	13.84%
Average Assets Profit	1.20%	1.17%
Capital Adequacy Ratio	18.16%	14.23%

\* Finance Lease Receivables is included in total loans.

**c. Financial Position, Performance and Assessment of the Prospects for the Future**

As of 31 December 2016, unconsolidated financial statements asset size is TL 48 million 476 thousand, amount of the utilization of funds is TL 28 million 412 thousand and funds collected amount is TL 31 million 901 thousand. Due to the effect of the first nine months' profit TL 542 thousand, the ratio of shareholder equity increased 15 % by reaching TL 3 million 912 thousand. As of December 31, 2016, unconsolidated capital adequacy ratio has been reached 18.16 %.

The expectations for growth and profitability will continue in the development line.

**d. Announcement regarding important developments during the period**

The Bank obtained a subordinated loan with 10-years maturity (the old legislation with the definition of "subordinated debt"), amounting to USD 200 million, from Kuwait Finance House on 29 September 2011. Published by the BRSA made to the Regulation on Equities of Banks and at March 31st, 2016 contract to adapt to the changes that came into force has been amended on March 29, 2016, 25.04.2016 the BRSA should be considered as a capital contribution of credit monitoring capital contribution in the bank records continue to be particularly suitable.

Kuwait Turkish Participation Bank, on February 17, 2016 Cayman Islands' as resident Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) KT Sukuk Company Limited with over 350 million US dollars worth of sukuk issued by the BRSA by the issue in the Regulation on the Capital Adequacy requirements having a contribution, it has provided capital loans. BRSA dated 2 September 2015 and 20008792101.01[93]E.12819 Letter of Conformity No included in the loan be included in the calculation of capital contribution to the Bank / sukuk annual rate of return is 7.90%, 5 year maturity and repayment option at the end of the Bank 10 it is determined as years.

The bank, KT Kira Sertifikaları Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. through seven separate process with a total nominal value of 685.000 thousand, different term minimum and maximum 9.66% 10.36% cost has issued sukuk.

The number of branches of the Bank in the new year was 359, and as of report date the number of branches of the Bank is 386. The number of employee was 5,442 in the new year, as of report date it reached 5,588.

**e. Assessments about regarding expectations on the subsequent interim period**

After the period, opening new branch facilities is in process now. It is planned that branch number will reach 400 until the year end.